



San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board

ORDER No. R2-2016-0047 NPDES No. CA0005134

The following discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements (WDRs) set forth in this Order:

Table 1. Discharger Information

| | 8 | |
|---|--|--|
| | Chevron Products Company, a division of Chevron USA Inc. | |
| Discharger Chevron Environmental Management Company | | |
| | Chem Trade West US LLC | |
| Facility Name | Chevron Richmond Refinery | |
| | 841 Chevron Way | |
| Facility Address | Richmond, CA 94801 | |
| | Contra Costa County | |
| CIWQS Place ID | 252650 | |

Table 2. Discharge Locations

| Discharge Point | Effluent Description | Discharge Point Latitude (North) | Discharge Point Longitude (West) | Receiving Water |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 001 | Treated wastewater | 37.9708° | -122.4292° | San Pablo Bay |
| 002 | Richmond Long Wharf | 37.9208° | -122.4083° | San Francisco Bay |
| 003 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3917° | San Pablo Bay |
| 004 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.4125° | San Francisco Bay |
| 005 | Stormwater | 37.9583° | -122.4250° | San Francisco Bay |
| 006 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.4208° | San Francisco Bay |
| 007 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.4208° | San Francisco Bay |
| 008 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3917° | San Pablo Bay |
| 009 | Stormwater | 37.9333° | -122.4042° | San Francisco Bay |
| 010 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3792° | Gertrude Street Ditch to Wildcat Creek to Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 011 | Stormwater | 37.9458° | -122.3750° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |

| Discharge Point | Effluent Description | Discharge Point Latitude (North) | Discharge Point Longitude (West) | Receiving Water |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 012 | Stormwater | 37.9458° | -122.3750° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 013 | Stormwater | 37.9500° | -122.3792° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 014 | Stormwater | 37.9500° | -122.3792° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 017 | Stormwater | 37.9292° | -122.4083° | San Francisco Bay |
| 018 | Stormwater | 37.9292° | -122.4000° | San Francisco Bay |
| 019 | Stormwater | 37.9583° | -122.4250° | San Francisco Bay |
| 020 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3875° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 021 | Stormwater | 37.9458° | -122.3750° | Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 022 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3792° | Gertrude Street Ditch to Wildcat Creek to Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |
| 023 | Stormwater | 37.9542° | -122.3792° | Gertrude Street Ditch to Wildcat Creek to Castro Creek to San Pablo Bay |

Table 3. Administrative Information

| This Order was adopted on: | December 14, 2016 |
|---|-------------------|
| This Order shall become effective on: | February 1, 2017 |
| This Order shall expire on: | January 31, 2022 |
| CIWQS Regulatory Measure Number: | 410927 |
| The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge for updated WDRs in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 23, and as an application for reissuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit no later than: | May 6, 2021 |
| The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, have classified this discharge as follows: | Major |

I, Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of the Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, on the date indicated above.

Drugg II Welfa Evacutive Officer

Bruce H. Wolfe, Executive Officer

Contents

| I. | Facility Information | 5 |
|------|---|-----|
| II. | Findings | |
| III. | Discharge Prohibitions | 5 |
| IV. | Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications | 6 |
| | A. Discharge Point No. 001 | |
| | B. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 | 9 |
| V. | Receiving Water Limitations | 10 |
| VI. | Provisions | 11 |
| | A. Standard Provisions | |
| | B. Monitoring and Reporting | 11 |
| | C. Special Provisions | 11 |
| | 1. Reopener Provisions | |
| | 2. Effluent Characterization Study and Report | 12 |
| | 3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program | 13 |
| | 4. Other Special Provisions | 15 |
| | | |
| | Tables | |
| Tabl | le 1. Discharger Information | 1 |
| | le 2. Discharge Locations | |
| | le 3. Administrative Information | |
| | le 4. Effluent Limitations | |
| | le 5. Additional Contaminated Runoff Effluent Limitation Allocations | |
| | le 6. Additional Ballast Water Effluent Limitation Allocations | |
| Tabl | le 7. Maximum Recycled Water Adjusted Effluent Limitations | 9 |
| | le 8. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 | |
| Tabl | le 9. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 (Supplemental) | 10 |
| Tabl | le 10. Copper Action Plan. | 15 |
| Tabl | le 11. Cyanide Action Plan | 15 |
| | | |
| | Attachments | |
| Atta | chment A – Definitions | A-1 |
| | chment B – Facility Maps | |
| | chment C – Process Flow Diagram | |
| | chment D – Federal Standard Provisions | |
| | chment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) | |
| | chment F – Fact Sheet | |
| Atta | chment G - Regional Standard Provisions and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements | G-1 |

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

Information describing Chevron Products Company's, Chevron Environmental Management Company's, and Chem Trade West's US LLC (Discharger's) Chevron Richmond Refinery (Facility) is summarized in Table 1 and Fact Sheet (Attachment F) sections I and II.

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region (Regional Water Board), finds the following:

- **A.** Legal Authorities. This Order serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to California Water Code article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with § 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by U.S. EPA and Water Code chapter 5.5, division 7 (commencing with § 13370). It shall serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit authorizing the Discharger to discharge into waters of the United States as listed in Table 2 subject to the WDRs in this Order.
- **B.** Background and Rationale for Requirements. The Regional Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information the Discharger submitted as part of its application, information obtained through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet contains background information and rationale for the requirements in this Order and is hereby incorporated into and constitutes findings for this Order. Attachments A through E and G are also incorporated into this Order.
- **C. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law.** No provisions and requirements in this Order are included to implement State law only.
- **D. Notification of Interested Parties.** The Regional Water Board notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe these WDRs and provided an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. The Fact Sheet provides details regarding the notification.
- **E.** Consideration of Public Comment. The Regional Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. The Fact Sheet provides details regarding the public hearing.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Order No. R2-2011-0049 is rescinded upon the effective date of this Order except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions of Water Code division 7 (commencing with § 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder and the provisions of the CWA and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order. This action in no way prevents the Regional Water Board from taking enforcement action for past violations of the previous order.

III.DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. Discharge of treated or untreated wastewater at a location or in a manner different from that described in this Order is prohibited.

- **B.** Discharge at Discharge Point No. 001 is prohibited when treated wastewater does not receive an initial dilution of at least 34:1, as modeled. Compliance shall be achieved by proper operation and maintenance of the discharge outfall to ensure that it (or its replacement, in whole or part) is in good working order and is consistent with or can achieve better mixing than that described in Fact Sheet section IV.C.4.a. The Discharger may reuse a portion of its biologically-treated wastewater for onsite landscape irrigation or in the Facility's fire protection system, including the Richmond Long Wharf Fire Protection System.
- **C.** Bypass of untreated or partially-treated wastewater to waters of the United States is prohibited, except as provided for in Attachment D section I.G and as noted in Prohibition B. Routing peak wet weather flows around the 1A or 2A Separators to the bioreactor is not considered a bypass and is not a violation of this Order if such flow is at least 80 percent stormwater and does not contain visible oil.
- **D.** Discharge of stormwater from the former Chevron Chemical Company Hensley Street Plant site (drainage area for Discharge Point No. 011) to waters of the United States is prohibited unless a 24-hour rainfall event exceeding a 25-year return frequency (i.e., a 24-hour, 25-year storm) occurs. If such a rainfall event occurs, the Discharger may discharge the volume of stormwater exceeding that attributable to a 24-hour, 25-year storm.
- **E.** Discharge of stormwater from the Integrated Wastewater Pond (drainage area for Discharge Point No. 013) is prohibited unless the Discharger demonstrates the discharge will consist only of stormwater and will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards. This demonstration must include measures to ensure that any synthetically-lined surface impoundment is adequately decontaminated.
- **F.** Discharge of Richmond Refinery Enhancement Wetland pilot treatment facility (Wetland) effluent to Discharge Point No. 001 downstream of granular activated carbon treatment is prohibited unless the Discharger complies with Provision VI.C.4.e of this Order.

IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Discharge Point No. 001

1. Effluent Limitations. The Discharger shall comply with the following effluent limitations at Discharge Point No. 001, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001 as described in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP):

Table 4. Effluent Limitations

| | | Effluent Limitations | |
|---|---------|----------------------|------------------|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅) (5-day @ 20 Degrees Celsius) | lbs/day | 5,800 | 11,000 |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | lbs/day | 4,800 | 7,600 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) | lbs/day | 40,000 | 78,000 |
| Oil and Grease | lbs/day | 1,800 | 3,400 |
| Sulfide, Total | lbs/day | 32 | 71 |
| Phenolic Compounds, Total | lbs/day | 20 | 80 |

| | | Effluent Limitations | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily |
| Ammonio Nitrogon Total (og N) | mg/L | 50 | 150 |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | lbs/day | 2,200 | 4,800 |
| Chromium, Total Recoverable | lbs/day | 23 | 67 |
| Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable | lbs/day | 1.9 | 4.3 |
| Selenium, Total Recoverable | kg/day | 0.68 [1] | |
| Copper, Total Recoverable | μg/L | 71 | 120 |
| Cyanide, Total | μg/L | 19 | 38 |
| Dioxin-TEQ | μg/L | 1.4×10^{-8} | 2.8×10^{-8} |
| Nickel, Total Recoverable | μg/L | 240 | 380 |
| Chronic Toxicity [2] | TU _c | | 10 |
| рН | s.u. | 6.0 – | 9.0 ^[3] |

Unit Abbreviations:

mg/L = milligrams per liter lbs/day = pounds per day $\mu g/L$ = micrograms per liter

Footnotes:

- Compliance shall be evaluated by calculating the arithmetic mean of daily selenium mass discharges for each day of the calendar month. Daily mass discharges shall be calculated based on the total daily flow and the corresponding selenium concentration for each day that selenium is measured. The Discharger shall also report its average annual selenium load as required by Provision VI.C.4.f.
- Bioassays shall be conducted in accordance with MRP section V.B. The maximum daily effluent limitation for chronic toxicity shall be interpreted as the maximum test result for the month.
- If the Discharger employs continuous pH monitoring (with exception for necessary calibration and maintenance checks), it shall be in compliance with the pH limitation specified herein, provided that both of the following conditions are satisfied:

 (a) the total time during which pH values are outside the required range shall not exceed 7 hours and 26 minutes in any calendar month, and (b) no individual excursion from the required range of pH values shall exceed 60 minutes.
- 2. Additional Contaminated Runoff Effluent Limitation Allocations. Additional effluent limitation allocations for contaminated runoff commingled with process wastewater are established on top of the process wastewater mass-based limitations in Table 4. When contaminated runoff is discharged through Discharge Point No. 001, an additional effluent limit allocation may be made to the effluent limit in Table 4 for each pollutant in Table 5 below. The additional allocation shall be equal to the contaminated runoff flow times the pollutant concentration in Table 5.

Table 5. Additional Contaminated Runoff Effluent Limitation Allocations

| Parameter | Units | Effluent Limitations | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily |
| BOD ₅ | mg/L | 26 | 48 |
| TSS | mg/L | 21 | 33 |
| COD | mg/L | 180 | 360 |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | 8.0 | 15 |
| Phenolic Compounds, Total | mg/L | 0.17 | 0.35 |
| Total Chromium, Total Recoverable | mg/L | 0.21 | 0.60 |
| Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable | mg/L | 0.026 | 0.062 |

3. Additional Ballast Water Effluent Limitation Allocations. Additional effluent limitation allocations for ballast water commingled with process wastewater are established on top of the process wastewater mass-based limitations in Table 4. When ballast water is discharged through Discharge Point No. 001, an additional effluent limit allocation may be made to the effluent limit in Table 4 for each pollutant in Table 6 below. The additional allocation shall be equal to the ballast water flow times the pollutant's concentration in Table 6.

Table 6. Additional Ballast Water Effluent Limitation Allocations

| | TIm:4a | Effluent Limitations | |
|----------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily |
| BOD_5 | mg/L | 26 | 48 |
| TSS | mg/L | 21 | 33 |
| COD | mg/L | 240 | 470 |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | 8.0 | 15 |

- **4. Acute Toxicity.** Discharges at Discharge Point No. 001 shall comply with the following limitations, with compliance measured at Monitoring Location EFF-001 as described in the MRP:
 - **a.** An 11-sample median value of not less than 90 percent survival; and
 - **b.** An 11-sample 90th percentile value of not less than 70 percent survival.

These acute toxicity limitations are further defined as follows:

- **a.** 11-sample median. A bioassay test showing survival of less than 90 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit if five or more of the past ten or fewer bioassay tests also show less than 90 percent survival.
- **b.** 11-sample 90th percentile. A bioassay test showing survival of less than 70 percent represents a violation of this effluent limit if one or more of the past ten or fewer bioassay tests also show less than 70 percent survival.

If the Discharger can demonstrate that toxicity exceeding the levels cited above is caused by ammonia and that ammonia in the discharge complies with the total ammonia effluent limitations of this Order, then such toxicity does not constitute a violation of this effluent limitation.

- **5. Recycled Water Effluent Limitation Adjustments.** When the Discharger replaces potable water used in its operations with recycled water, additional allocations shall be made to the concentration-based and mass-based effluent limits by calculating adjustments as described below and adding them to the effluent limits in Table 4. All calculations supporting such limitation adjustments shall be described in applicable self-monitoring reports.
 - **a.** <u>Concentration-based Adjustments.</u> The adjustment for a concentration-based copper, nickel, or cyanide effluent limit shall be the difference between its recycled water influent mass and potable water influent mass, divided by the effluent volume for the applicable monitoring interval (e.g., one week for a constituent monitored weekly). The adjustment shall be calculated according to the following example in which constituent B is monitored weekly and the lag time is Y days:

- Step 1: Influent mass of B = [(Influent recycled water concentration of B) (influent raw water concentration of B)] x (Influent recycled water volume)
- Step 2: Effluent volume for monitoring period = Effluent volume at Monitoring Location EFF-001 beginning Y days after influent mass determined through one week later
- Step 3: Effluent limit adjustment for B = (Influent mass of B) / (Effluent volume for monitoring period)

The Discharger shall determine the lag time based on the interval between the introduction of the constituent in the influent recycled water and its first appearance in the final effluent. The potable water concentrations used in Step 1 can be an average of samples collected over the last year.

These adjustments shall not result in effluent limitations greater than the following:

Table 7. Maximum Recycled Water Adjusted Effluent Limitations

| Donomoton | Unita | Maximum Recycled Water Adjusted Effluent Limitati | |
|-----------|-------|---|---------------|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily |
| Cyanide | μg/L | 43 | 76 |
| Copper | μg/L | 140 | 240 |
| Nickel | μg/L | 480 | 750 |

- **b.** Mass-based Adjustments. The adjustment for a mass-based effluent limit in Table 4 shall be the difference between the recycled water influent mass and potable water influent mass, divided by the number of days in the monitoring period and shall be calculated according to the following example in which constituent B is monitored weekly (lag time is not used for this calculation):
 - Step 1: Influent mass of B = [(Influent recycled water concentration of B) (influent raw water concentration of B)] x (Influent recycled water volume)
 - Step 2: Effluent limit adjustment for B = (Influent mass of B) / (Monitoring interval in days)

B. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023

1. The Discharger shall comply with the following effluent limitations at Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023, with compliance measured at Monitoring Locations EFF-002 through EFF-023 as described in the MRP:

Table 8. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023

| Domomoton | T.T | Effluent Limitations | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Parameter | Units | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily | |
| Total Organic Carbon (TOC) | mg/L | | 110 | |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | | 15 | |
| pН | standard units | 6.5 – 8.5 (instantaneous) | | |
| Visible Oil | | None observed (instantaneous) | | |
| Visible Color | | None observ | ved (instantaneous) | |

2. If a TOC or oil and grease effluent limitation in Table 8 is exceeded at any of Monitoring Locations EFF-002 through EFF-023, the Discharger shall also comply with the following effluent limitations at the same monitoring location as described in the MRP:

Table 9. Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 (Supplemental)

| Pollutant | Units | Effluent Limitations | |
|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Fonutant | Units | Average Monthly ^[1] | Maximum Daily |
| BOD_5 | mg/L | 26 | 48 |
| TSS [2] | mg/L | 21 | 33 |
| COD | mg/L | 180 | 360 |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | 8.0 | 15 |
| Phenolic Compounds | mg/L | 0.17 | 0.35 |
| Total Chromium | mg/L | 0.21 | 0.60 |
| Hexavalent Chromium | mg/L | 0.028 | 0.062 |

Footnotes:

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

- **A**. The discharge shall not cause the following conditions to exist in receiving waters at any place:
 - 1. Floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum, in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - 2. Alteration of suspended sediment in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses, or detrimental increase in the concentrations of toxic pollutants in sediments or aquatic life;
 - 3. Suspended material in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - **4.** Bottom deposits or aquatic growths to the extent that such deposits or growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses;
 - **5.** Alteration of temperature beyond present natural background levels;
 - **6.** Changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses, or increases from normal background light penetration or turbidity greater than 10 percent in areas where natural turbidity is greater than 50 nephelometric turbidity units;
 - 7. Coloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses;
 - **8.** Visible, floating, suspended, or deposited oil or other products of petroleum origin; or
 - **9.** Toxic or other deleterious substances in concentrations or quantities that cause deleterious effects on wildlife, waterfowl, or other aquatic biota, or render any of these unfit for human consumption, either at levels created in the receiving waters or as a result of biological concentration.

These limitations shall not apply unless there is sufficient runoff for sampling on at least three days during the month.

As indicated in Provision VI.C.4.c, the numeric actions levels for TSS are an annual average of 100 mg/L and a daily maximum of 400 mg/L.

B. The discharge shall not cause the following limits to be exceeded in receiving waters at any place within one foot of the water surface:

1. Dissolved Oxygen 5.0 mg/L, minimum

The median dissolved oxygen concentration for any three consecutive months shall not be less than 80% of the dissolved oxygen content at saturation. When natural factors cause concentrations less than that specified above, the discharge shall not cause further reduction in ambient dissolved oxygen

concentrations.

2. Dissolved Sulfide Natural background levels

3. pH The pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5. The

discharge shall not cause changes greater than 0.5 pH units in

normal ambient pH levels.

4. Nutrients Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in

concentrations that promote aquatic growths to the extent that such

growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

C. The discharge shall not cause a violation of any water quality standard for receiving waters adopted by the Regional Water Board or State Water Board as required by the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder. If more stringent water quality standards are promulgated or approved pursuant to CWA section 303, or amendments thereto, the Regional Water Board may revise or modify this Order in accordance with the more stringent standards.

VI. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

- 1. The Discharger shall comply with all "Standard Provisions" in Attachment D.
- **2.** The Discharger shall comply with all applicable provisions of the "Regional Standard Provisions, and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements for NPDES Wastewater Discharge Permits" (Attachment G).

B. Monitoring and Reporting

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP (Attachment E) and future revisions thereto and applicable sampling and reporting requirements in Attachments D and G.

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

The Regional Water Board may modify or reopen this Order prior to its expiration date in any of the following circumstances as allowed by law:

- **a.** If present or future investigations demonstrate that the discharges governed by this Order have or will have, or will cease to have, a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to adverse impacts on water quality or beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
- b. If new or revised water quality objectives or total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) come into effect for San Francisco Bay and contiguous water bodies (whether statewide, regional, or site-specific). In such cases, effluent limitations in this Order may be modified as necessary to reflect the updated water quality objectives and wasteload allocations in the TMDLs. Adoption of the effluent limitations in this Order is not intended to restrict in any way future modifications based on legally-adopted water quality objectives or TMDLs or as otherwise permitted under federal regulations governing NPDES permit modifications.
- **c.** If translator, dilution, or other water quality studies provide a basis for determining that a permit condition should be modified.
- **d.** If State Water Board precedential decisions, new policies, new laws, or new regulations are adopted.
- **e.** If an administrative or judicial decision on a separate NPDES permit or WDRs addresses requirements similar to this discharge.
- **f.** Or as otherwise authorized by law.

The Discharger may request a permit modification based on any of the circumstances above. With any such request, the Discharger shall include antidegradation and anti-backsliding analyses.

2. Effluent Characterization Study and Report

a. Study Elements. The Discharger shall continue to characterize and evaluate the discharge from the following discharge point to verify that the "no" or "unknown" reasonable potential analysis conclusions of this Order remain valid and to inform the next permit reissuance. The Discharger shall collect representative samples at the monitoring location set forth below, as defined in the MRP (attachment E), at no less than the frequency specified below:

| Discharge Point | Monitoring Station | Minimum Frequency |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 001 | EFF-001 | 2/year |

The samples shall be analyzed for the priority pollutants listed in Attachment G, Table C, except for those priority pollutants with effluent limitations where the MRP already requires more frequent monitoring and except for those pollutants for which there are no water quality criteria (see Fact Sheet Table F-11). Compliance with this requirement shall be achieved in accordance with the specifications of Attachment G sections III.A.1 and III.A.2.

The Discharger shall evaluate on an annual basis if concentrations of any of these pollutants significantly increase over past performance. The Discharger shall investigate the cause of any such increase. The investigation may include, but need not be limited to,

an increase in monitoring frequency, monitoring of internal process streams, and monitoring of influent sources. The Discharger shall establish remedial measures addressing any increase resulting in reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality objectives. This requirement may be satisfied through identification of the constituent as a "pollutant of concern" in the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program, described in Provision VI.C.3.

b. Reporting Requirements

- i. Routine Reporting. The Discharger shall, within 45 days of receipt of analytical results, report the following in the transmittal letter for the appropriate selfmonitoring report:
 - (a) Indication that a sample for this characterization study was collected; and
 - **(b)** Identity of pollutants detected at or above applicable water quality criteria (see Fact Sheet Table F-11 for the criteria) and the detected concentrations of those pollutants.
- **ii. Annual Reporting.** The Discharger shall summarize the annual data evaluation and source investigation in the annual self-monitoring report.
- **iii. Final Report.** The Discharger shall submit a final report that presents all these data with the application for permit reissuance.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program

- **a.** The Discharger shall continue to improve its existing Pollutant Minimization Program to promote minimization of pollutant loadings to the wastewater treatment plant and therefore to the receiving waters.
- **b.** The Discharger shall submit an annual report no later than February 28 each year. Each annual report shall include at least the following information:
 - i. Brief description of the wastewater treatment plant. The description shall include the treatment plant processes.
 - **ii.** Discussion of current pollutants of concern. Periodically, the Discharger shall analyze its circumstances to determine which pollutants are currently a problem and which pollutants may be potential future problems. This discussion shall include the reasons for choosing the pollutants.
 - **iii. Identification of sources for pollutants of concern.** This discussion shall include how the Discharger intends to estimate and identify pollutant sources. The Discharger shall include sources or potential sources not directly within the ability or authority of the Discharger to control, such as pollutants in the potable water supply and air deposition.
 - iv. Identification of tasks to reduce the sources of pollutants of concern. This discussion shall identify and prioritize tasks to address the Discharger's pollutants of

concern. The Discharger may implement the tasks by itself or participate in group, regional, or national tasks that address its pollutants of concern. The Discharger is strongly encouraged to participate in group, regional, or national tasks that address its pollutants of concern whenever it is efficient and appropriate to do so. An implementation timeline shall be included for each task.

- v. Outreach to employees. The Discharger shall inform employees about the pollutants of concern, potential sources, and how they might be able to help reduce the discharge of these pollutants of concern into the wastewater treatment plant. The Discharger may provide a forum for employees to provide input.
- vi. Discussion of criteria used to measure Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness. The Discharger shall establish criteria to evaluate the effectiveness of its Pollutant Minimization Program. This discussion shall identify the specific criteria used to measure the effectiveness of each task in Provisions VI.C.3.b.iii, iv, and v.
- **vii. Documentation of efforts and progress.** This discussion shall detail all of the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program activities during the reporting year.
- **viii.** Evaluation of Pollutant Minimization Program and task effectiveness. This Discharger shall use the criteria established in Provision VI.C.3.b.vi to evaluate the program and task effectiveness.
- ix. Identification of specific tasks and timelines for future efforts. Based on the evaluation, the Discharger shall explain how it intends to continue or change its tasks to more effectively reduce the amount of pollutants flowing to the Facility and subsequently in its effluent.
- c. The Discharger shall develop and conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program as further described below when there is evidence that a priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation (e.g., sample results reported as detected but not quantified [DNQ] when the effluent limitation is less than the method detection limit [MDL], sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than those methods required by this Order, presence of whole effluent toxicity, health advisories for fish consumption, or results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling) and either:
 - i. A sample result is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the Reporting Level (RL); or
 - **ii.** A sample result is reported as not detected (ND) and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL using definitions in Attachment A and reporting protocols described in the MRP.
- **d.** If triggered by the reasons set forth in Provision VI.C.3.c, above, the Discharger's Pollutant Minimization Program shall include, but not be limited to, the following actions and submittals:
 - i. Annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants, which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling, or alternative measures when source monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;

- **ii.** Quarterly monitoring for the reportable priority pollutants in the influent to the wastewater treatment plant. The Executive Officer may approve alternative measures when influent monitoring is unlikely to produce useful analytical data;
- **iii.** Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable priority pollutants in the effluent at or below the effluent limitation:
- **iv.** Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the reportable priority pollutants, consistent with the control strategy; and
- **v.** Inclusion of the following specific items within the annual report required by Provision VI.C.3.b above:
 - (a) All Pollutant Minimization Program monitoring results for the previous year;
 - (b) List of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutants;
 - (c) Summary of all actions undertaken pursuant to the control strategy; and
 - (d) Description of actions to be taken in the following year.

4. Other Special Provisions

a. Copper Action Plan. The Discharger shall implement pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for copper in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule:

Table 10. Copper Action Plan

| Table 10. Copper Action I lan | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Task | Compliance Date | | | |
| 1. | Implement Copper Control Program | With annual | | | |
| | Submit an up-to-date inventory of potential copper sources. The Discharger shall also | pollution prevention | | | |
| | continue to minimize copper sources, as identified in its plan dated February 28, 2012. | report due | | | |
| | | February 28, 2017 | | | |
| 2. | Implement Additional Actions | | | | |
| | If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that the three-year rolling mean | With next annual pollution | | | |
| | dissolved copper concentration in Central or Lower San Francisco Bay exceeds 3.0 µg/L, | prevention report due | | | |
| | then, within 90 days of the notification, evaluate the effluent copper concentration trend | February 28 | | | |
| | and, if it is increasing, develop and begin implementation of additional measures to control | (at least 90 days | | | |
| | copper discharges. Report the conclusion of the trend analysis and provide a schedule for | following notification) | | | |
| | any new actions to be taken within the next 12 months. | | | | |
| 3. | Report Status | With annual | | | |
| | Submit an annual report documenting copper control program implementation that | pollution prevention report | | | |
| | evaluates the effectiveness of the actions taken, including any additional actions required | due | | | |
| | by Task 2 above, and provides a schedule for actions to be taken within the next 12 months. | February 28 each year | | | |

b. Cyanide Action Plan. The Discharger shall implement monitoring and surveillance, pretreatment, source control, and pollution prevention for cyanide in accordance with the following tasks and time schedule:

Table 11. Cyanide Action Plan

| | Task | Compliance Date | | |
|----|---|----------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Review Potential Cyanide Sources | With annual | | |
| | Submit an up-to-date inventory of potential cyanide sources. The Discharger shall also continue | pollution prevention | | |
| | to minimize cyanide sources, as identified in its plan dated February 28, 2012. | report due | | |
| | | February 28, 2017 | | |
| 2. | Implement Cyanide Control Program | Implementation | | |
| | The Discharger shall submit a plan and begin implementation of a control program to minimize | shall be ongoing. | | |

| | Task | Compliance Date |
|--|---|------------------------|
| | cyanide discharges consisting, at a minimum, of the following elements: | |
| | Inspect each potential source to assess the need to include that source in the control program. | |
| | b. Prepare an emergency monitoring and response plan to be implemented if a significant cyanide discharge occurs. | |
| 3. | Implement Additional Cyanide Control Measures | With next annual |
| | If the Regional Water Board notifies the Discharger that ambient monitoring shows cyanide | pollution prevention |
| concentrations are 1.0 μg/L or higher in the main body of San Francisco Bay, then, within 90 | | report due |
| days of the notification, commence actions to identify and abate cyanide sources responsible for | | February 28 |
| the elevated ambient concentrations, report on the progress and effectiveness of the actions | | (at least 90 days |
| taken, and provide a schedule for actions to be taken within the next 12 months. | | following |
| | | notification) |
| 4. | Report Status of Cyanide Control Program | With annual |
| | The discharger shall submit an annual report documenting cyanide control program | pollution prevention |
| | implementation and addressing the effectiveness of actions taken, including any additional | report due |
| | cyanide controls required by Task 3, above, and provide a schedule for actions to be taken | February 28 each year |
| | within the next 12 months. | rebruary 28 each year |

c. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Annual Report. By October 1, 2017, the Discharger shall submit and implement an updated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that includes best management practices to reduce TSS levels at Discharge Point Nos. 010, 019, and 021. In subsequent years, the Discharger shall update and submit an updated SWPPP, or a letter stating that no revisions are necessary and the last year it updated its SWPPP, annually by October 1. The Discharger shall implement each SWPPP update.

The SWPPP shall contain the elements listed in Regional Standard Provisions, and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (Attachment G) section I.J and incorporate relevant elements of *General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities*, NPDES General Permit No. CAS000001 (State Water Board Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ), sections X and XV.

The Discharger shall submit an annual stormwater report by July 1 of each year covering data for the previous wet weather season. The annual stormwater report shall, at a minimum, include the following:

- i. tabulated summary of all sampling results and visual observations for all stormwater discharge points;
- **ii.** comprehensive discussion of compliance with effluent limits and other requirements of this Order and any corrective actions taken or planned; and
- **iii.** comprehensive discussion of source identification and control programs for pollutants of concern, including TSS. If TSS levels at any of discharge point exceed an annual average of 100 mg/L or a daily maximum of 400 mg/L, the Discharger shall identify in its next SWPPP update additional best management practices that it will implement to reduce TSS levels below these thresholds.
- **d.** Construction and Development Requirements for Stormwater. In areas where stormwater is not subject to physical treatment, the Discharger shall obtain coverage under NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction

and Land Disturbance Activities Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ. For potential development in refinery areas that discharge to Discharge Point No. 020 (City of Richmond Pump Station), the Discharger shall also comply with the City of Richmond's specifications so that the City complies with Provisions C.3 and C.6 of Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit Order No. R2-2015-0049 (NPDES Permit No. CAS612008).

These requirements do not apply to stormwater that drains to the Discharger's wastewater treatment plant or stormwater that is treated in earthen basins via physical settling.

e. Wastewater Discharges from the Wetland. The Discharger may discharge Wetland effluent directly to Discharge Point No. 001 (downstream of the granular activated carbon treatment filters) provided Wetland effluent discharges do not exceed a daily maximum of 3.0 MGD and Wetland effluent does not cause acute toxicity.

To demonstrate that Wetland effluent does not cause acute toxicity, the Discharger shall conduct at least two consecutive weekly flow-through bioassays with at least 80 percent survival. Acute toxicity testing shall be conducted in accordance with MRP section IV.A. If Wetland toxicity tests show less than 80 percent survival, the Discharger shall route Wetland effluent through granular activated carbon treatment units before discharge at Discharge Point No. 001. The Discharger may resume discharging Wetland effluent directly to Discharge Point No. 001 after at least two consecutive toxicity tests, started at least five days apart, demonstrate at least 80 percent survival. When discharging Wetland effluent directly to Discharge Point No. 001, the Discharger shall report the daily flow of this treated wastewater and the results of acute toxicity testing in self-monitoring reports.

f. Average Annual Selenium Load. The Discharger shall report the average annual load for selenium over the permit term with its application for permit reissuance. The average annual load shall be the arithmetic mean of the annual mass discharges for the previous five calendar years.

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

Arithmetic Mean (µ)

Also called the average, the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

Arithmetic mean = $\mu = \Sigma x / n$

where:

 Σx is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and n is the number of samples.

Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)

The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

Bioaccumulative

Taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

Carcinogenic

Known to cause cancer in living organisms.

Coefficient of Variation

Measure of data variability calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

Daily Discharge

Either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit) for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass; or (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period is considered the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)

Sample result less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL. Sample results reported as DNQ are estimated concentrations.

Attachment A - Definitions A-1

Dilution Credit

Amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined by conducting a mixing zone study or modeling the discharge and receiving water.

Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)

Value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the CV for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as wasteload allocation (WLA) as used in U.S. EPA guidance (*Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control*, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

Enclosed Bay

Indentation along the coast that encloses an area of oceanic water within a distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Estimated Chemical Concentration

Concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance below the ML value by the analytical method.

Estuaries

Waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars are considered estuaries. Estuarine waters are considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters include, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Inland Surface Waters

All surface waters of the state that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation

Highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation

Lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)

Highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Median

Middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If n is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between n/2 and n/2+1).

Method Detection Limit (MDL)

Minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in in 40 C.F.R. part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

Minimum Level (ML)

Concentration at which the entire analytical system gives a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

Numeric Action Level (NAL)

Pollutant concentration levels used to evaluate if best management practices are effective and if additional measures are necessary to control pollutants. NALs are not effluent limits. The exceedance of an NAL is not a permit violation.

Mixing Zone

Limited volume of receiving water allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

Not Detected (ND)

Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL.

Persistent Pollutants

Substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

Pollutant Minimization Program

Program of waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the Pollutant Minimization Program is to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. Cost effectiveness may be considered when establishing the requirements of a Pollutant Minimization Program. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to Water Code section 13263.3(d), is considered to fulfill Pollutant Minimization Program requirements.

Pollution Prevention

Any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State Water Board or Regional Water Board.

Reporting Level (RL)

RL is the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this Order, including an additional factor if applicable as discussed herein. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the Regional Water Board either from SIP Appendix 4 in accordance with SIP section 2.4.2 or established in accordance with SIP section 2.4.3. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

Satellite Collection System

The potion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

Source of Drinking Water

Any water designated as having a municipal or domestic supply (MUN) beneficial use.

Standard Deviation (σ)

Measure of variability calculated as follows:

 $\sigma = (\sum [(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$

where:

x is the observed value:

μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and

n is the number of samples.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

Study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemicals responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.

ATTACHMENT B - FACILITY MAP



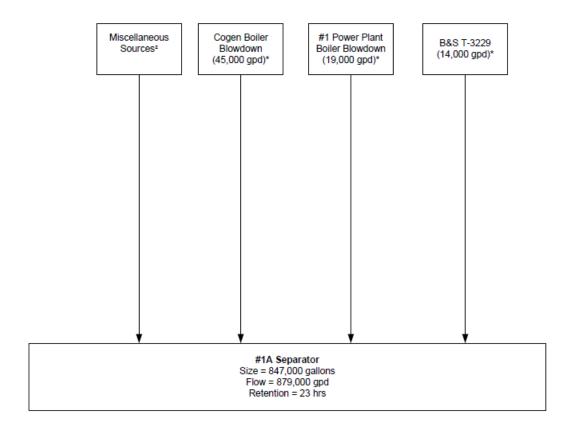
ATTACHMENT C - PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM

FIGURE 3 NPDES Richmond Refinery E-001 Outfall Flow Diagram¹ (See Figure 4) (See Figure 5) (See Figure 6) No. 2A Separator² No. 13 Separator² No. 1A Separator² Size = 847,000 gal* Size = 597,000 gal* Size = 407,000 gal* Flow = 879,000 gpd Flow = 1,624,000 gpd Flow = 6,245,000 gpd Retention = 23 hrs* Retention = 8.8 hrs* Retention = 1.6 hrs* North Yard ^I-Impound Basin – – (See Figure 7) 50'/100' Channel Stormwater (See Figure 7) Size = 20,400,000 gal Stormwater Bioreactor (See Figure 7) Size = 91,800,00 gal* Retention = ~7 days* Stormwater (See Figure 7) RARE4 Brine H2O Aeration Basin Settling Basin ChemTrade Temporary H₂O Stormwater piping (See Figure 7) 250' Channel To Refinery Size = 31,500,000 gal⁶ Firewater System To Outfall Wetlands Marsh DWOP E-002 Size = 85 acres Flow = 800 gpd North Yard Granular Activated Carbon Impound Basin To Outfall E-001 San Pablo (GAC)2 (See Figure 7) Flow = $6,245,000 \text{ gpd}^3$ Size = 170,000 gal for 24 vessels Bay Residence time = < 1 hr All flows could change significantly because of rainfall and variability in refinery systems Portions of these are considered Auxiliary Equipment pursuant 40 CFR 122.41 (e) depending on flow rates. ³ Dry weather E-001 flow is estimated to be 5,040,000 gpd. ⁴ Richmond Advanced Recycle Expansion LEGEND ⁵ Deep Water Outfall Project Normal Routing Beep Water Obtain Froject
 S50' channel size based on remaining capacity when level is at 5'6"
 Based on Best Available Engineering Estimates

Attachment C - Process Flow Diagram

— Alternate Routing

FIGURE 4 #1A Separator Flow Contributors1

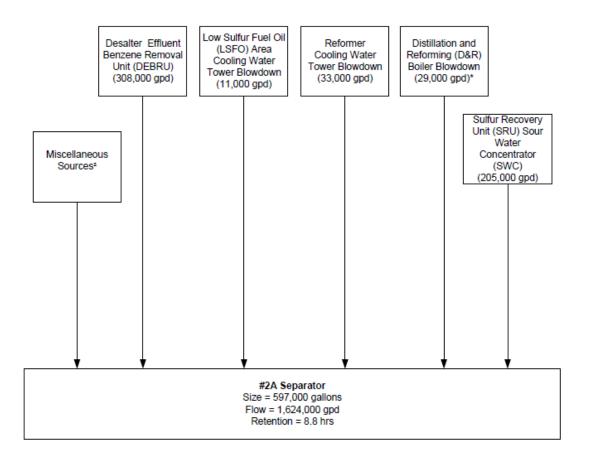


¹ All flows could change significantly because of rainfall and variability in refinery systems.

² Miscellaneous Sources include wastewater and storm water from off-site Chevron facilities, plant washdowns, drain temperature control, equipment cleaning and hydrotesting, lab waste water, fire systems testing and training, storm water from construction sites including those one acre or more, etc.

* Flow based on Best Available Engineering Estimates

FIGURE 5 #2A Separator Flow Contributors¹

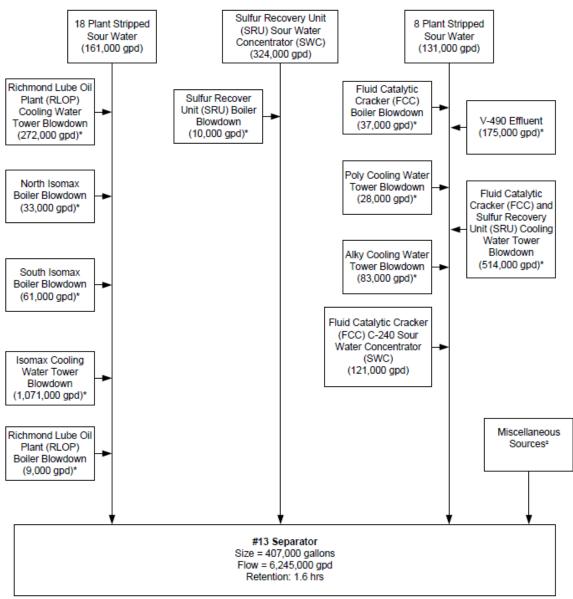


¹ All flows could change significantly because of rainfall and variability in refinery systems.

² Miscellaneous Sources include wastewater and storm water from off-site Chevron facilities, plant washdowns, drain temperature control, equipment cleaning and hydrotesting, lab waste water, fire systems testing and training, storm water from construction sites including those one acre or more, etc.

^{*} Flow based on Best Available Engineering Estimates

FIGURE 6
13 Separator Flow Contributors¹



¹ All flows could change significantly because of rainfall and variability in refinery systems.

² Miscellaneous Sources include wastewater and storm water from off-site Chevron facilities, plant washdowns, drain temperature control, equipment cleaning and hydrotesting, lab waste water, fire systems testing and training, storm water from construction sites including those one acre or more, etc.

^{*} Flow based on Best Available Engineering Estimates

Distillation and Power Plant Main Tank Reforming (D&R) South Yard Lake Schramm Field South North Area 15 Pump Station Richmond Lube Oil Plant (RLOP) Alkalate-Sulfur Recovery Unit (SRU) Area Diesel Main Street Hydrotreater Cogen Area (DHT) Plant North Yard Lift Station (NYLS) 50'/100' Channel No. 13 Separator (See Figure 4) 250' Channel DWOP (See Figure 3) Bioreactor To Outfall E-008 Temporary Piping North Yard Impound (See Figure 3) Basin (NYIB) Bioreactor San Pablo (See Figure 3) 13 Separator Bay (See Figure 3) Castro Street Castro Street Pump Culvert Ditch To Outfall E-003 San Pablo Bioreactor San Pablo (See Figure 3) Bay Bay **LEGEND** Normal Routing Alternate Routing 1 All flows could change significantly because of rainfall and variability in refinery systems

FIGURE 7
NPDES Richmond Refinery Process Area Rainwater System Flow Diagram¹

ATTACHMENT D -STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS—PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply

- 1. The Discharger must comply with all of the terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application; or a combination thereof. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(a); Wat. Code §§ 13261, 13263, 13265, 13268, 13000, 13001, 13304, 13350, 13385.)
- 2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under CWA section 307(a) for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under CWA section 405(d) within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(a)(1).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

- 1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).)
- 2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 C.F.R. § 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i); Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383):

- 1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(4)(B)(i); 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(1); Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383);
- 2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(2); Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383);
- **3.** Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(4)(B)(ii); 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(3); Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383); and
- **4.** Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(4)(B); 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(4); Wat. Code, 13267, 13383.)

G. Bypass

1. Definitions

- **a.** "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(i).)
- **b.** "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)
- **2. Bypass not exceeding limitations.** The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(2).)
- **3. Prohibition of bypass.** Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)):
 - **a.** Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));
 - **b.** There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment

- should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and
- **c.** The Discharger submitted notice to the Regional Water Board as required under Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)
- **4. Approval.** The Regional Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions—Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)

5. Notice

- a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. The notice shall be sent to the Regional Water Board. As of December 21, 2020, a notice shall also be submitted electronically to the initial recipient defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, 40 C.F.R. section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(i).)
- **b.** Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit a notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). The notice shall be sent to the Regional Water Board. As of December 21, 2020, a notice shall also be submitted electronically to the initial recipient defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J below. Notices shall comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, 40 C.F.R. section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(1).)

- 1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(2).)
- 2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)):
 - **a.** An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(i));

- **b.** The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(ii));
- **c.** The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions—Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and
- **d.** The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions—Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)
- **3. Burden of proof.** In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS—PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(b).)

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(1)(3), 122.61.)

III.STANDARD PROVISIONS—MONITORING

- **A.** Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(1).)
- **B.** Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136 for the analyses of pollutants unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapters N or O. Monitoring must be conducted according to sufficiently sensitive test methods approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136 for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters or required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O. For the purposes of this paragraph, a method is sufficiently sensitive when:
 - 1. The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, and either (a) the method ML is at or below the level of the applicable water quality criterion for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter, or (b) the method ML is above the applicable water quality criterion but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in a facility's discharge is

high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the discharge; or

2. The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapter N or O, for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter.

In the case of pollutants or pollutant parameters for which there are no approved methods under 40 C.F.R. part 136 or otherwise required under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapters N or O, monitoring must be conducted according to a test procedure specified in this Order for such pollutants or pollutant parameters. (40 C.F.R. §§ 122.21(e)(3), 122.41(j)(4), 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS—RECORDS

- **A**. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Regional Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(2).)
- **B**. Records of monitoring information shall include the following:
 - 1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(i));
 - 2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(ii));
 - 3. The date(s) the analyses were performed (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iii));
 - **4.** The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iv));
 - 5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and
 - **6.** The results of such analyses. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)
- C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)):
 - 1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(1)); and
 - 2. Permit applications and attachments, permits, and effluent data. (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS—REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or

terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(h); Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

- 1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, and/or U.S. EPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions—Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, V.B.5, and V.B.6 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(k).)
- 2. For a corporation, all permit applications shall be signed by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(1).)

For a partnership or sole proprietorship, all permit applications shall be signed by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(2).)

For a municipality, State, federal, or other public agency, all permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of U.S. EPA). (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(3).).

- 3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
 - **a.** The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions—Reporting V.B.2 above (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(1));
 - **b.** The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(2)); and

- **c.** The written authorization is submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(3).)
- **4.** If an authorization under Standard Provisions Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions—Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(c).)
- **5.** Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions—Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(d).)

6. Any person providing the electronic signature for documents described in Standard Provisions – V.B.1, V.B.2, or V.B.3 that are submitted electronically shall meet all relevant requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B, and shall ensure that all relevant requirements of 40 C.F.R. part 3 (Cross-Media Electronic Reporting) and 40 C.F.R. part 127 (NPDES Electronic Reporting Requirements) are met for that submission. (40 C.F.R § 122.22(e).)

C. Monitoring Reports

- 1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(1)(4).)
- 2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Regional Water Board or State Water Board for reporting the results of monitoring, sludge use, or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016, all reports and forms must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient defined in Standard Provisions Reporting V.J and comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, 40 C.F.R. section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(i).)
- 3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. part 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. chapter 1, subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Regional Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)

4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(5).)

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

For noncompliance related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (i.e., combined sewer overflow, sanitary sewer overflow, or bypass event), type of overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volume untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather.

As of December 21, 2020, all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events must be submitted to the Regional Water Board and must be submitted electronically to the initial recipient defined in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.J. The reports shall comply with 40 C.F.R. part 3, 40 C.F.R. section 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. part 127. The Regional Water Board may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(1)(6)(i).)

- 2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours:
 - **a.** Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A).)
 - **b.** Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B).)
- 3. The Regional Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(1)(6)(iii).)

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the Regional Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)):

- 1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. section 122.29(b) (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or
- 2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (Alternatively, for an existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, or silvicultural discharge as referenced in 40 C.F.R. section 122.42(a), this notification applies to pollutants that are subject neither to effluent limitations in this Order nor to notification requirements under 40 C.F.R. section 122.42(a)(1) (see Additional Provisions—Notification Levels VII.A.1).) (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)
- 3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(1)(1)(iii).)

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with this Order's requirements. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(2).)

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions—Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision—Reporting V.E above. For noncompliance related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E and the applicable required data in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127. The Regional Water Board may also require the Discharger to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(1)(7).)

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(8).)

J. Initial Recipient for Electronic Reporting Data

The owner, operator, or duly authorized representative is required to electronically submit NPDES information specified in appendix A to 40 C.F.R. part 127 to the initial recipient defined in 40 C.F.R. section 127.2(b). U.S. EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its website and in the Federal Register, by state and by NPDES data group [see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c)]. U.S. EPA will update and maintain this list. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(9).)

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS—ENFORCEMENT

A. The Regional Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this Order under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13268, 13385, 13386, and 13387.

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS—NOTIFICATION LEVELS

A. Non-Municipal Facilities

Existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural Dischargers shall notify the Regional Water Board as soon as they know or have reason to believe (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)):

- 1. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant that is not limited in this Order, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels" (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1)):
 - **a.** 100 micrograms per liter (μ g/L) (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1)(i));
 - **b.** 200 μg/L for acrolein and acrylonitrile; 500 μg/L for 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and 1 milligram per liter (mg/L) for antimony (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1)(ii));
 - **c.** Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the Report of Waste Discharge (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1)(iii)); or
 - **d.** The level established by the Regional Water Board in accordance with section 122.44(f). (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1)(iv).)
- 2. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge, on a nonroutine or infrequent basis, of any toxic pollutant that is not limited in this Order, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels" (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(2)):
 - **a.** 500 micrograms per liter (μ g/L) (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(2)(i));
 - **b.** 1 milligram per liter (mg/L) for antimony (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(2)(ii));
 - c. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the Report of Waste Discharge (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(2)(iii)); or
 - **d.** The level established by the Regional Water Board in accordance with section 122.44(f). (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(2)(iv).)

B. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

All POTWs shall provide adequate notice to the Regional Water Board of the following (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)):

- 1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to CWA sections 301 or 306 if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(1)); and
- 2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(2).)
- **3.** Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(3).)

${\bf ATTACHMENT} \; {\bf E} - {\bf MONITORING} \; {\bf AND} \; {\bf REPORTING} \; {\bf PROGRAM} \; ({\bf MRP})$

Contents

| E-2 |
|--------------------------|
| E-4 |
| E-4 |
| E-8 |
| .E-11 |
| .E-12 |
| .E-12 |
| .E-12 |
| .E-15 |
| .E-15 |
| .E-15 |
| |
| 10 |
| |
| |
| E-2 E-4 |
| E-2 E-4 |
| E-2 |
| E-2 E-4 |
| E-2 E-4 E-4 |
| E-2 E-4 E-6 E-6 |
| E-2 E-4 E-4 E-6 |
| E-2 E-4 E-6 E-6 |
| |

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

Clean Water Act section 308 and 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(h), 122.41(j)-(l), 122.44(i), and 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Regional Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. This MRP establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement federal and State laws and regulations.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

- **A.** The Discharger shall comply with this MRP. The Executive Officer may amend this MRP pursuant to 40 C.F.R. sections 122.62, 122.63, and 124.5. If any discrepancies exist between this MRP and the "Regional Standard Provisions, and Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (Supplement to Attachment D) for NPDES Wastewater Discharge Permits" (Attachment G), this MRP shall prevail.
- **B.** The Discharger shall conduct all monitoring in accordance with Attachment D, section III, as supplemented by Attachment G. Equivalent test methods must be more sensitive than those specified in 40 C.F.R. section 136 and must be specified in this permit.

II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order:

Table E-1. Monitoring Locations

| Table E-1. Womening Locations | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Monitoring Location Type | Monitoring Location Name | Monitoring Location Description | | |
| Recycled Water | INF-001 | Any point in the pipe that delivers only recycled water to the Facility, but upstream of any wastewater treatment unit, blending point, or point of use. | | |
| Treated Wastewater | EFF-001 | Any point in the discharge line from the deepwater discharge pump sump such that samples are representative of treated wastewater discharged at Discharge Point No. 001. | | |
| Richmond Long Wharf (fire protection system) | EFF-002 | Any point where representative samples of stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 002 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |
| Stormwater | EFF-003 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 003 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |
| Stormwater | EFF-004 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 004 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |
| Stormwater | EFF-005 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 005 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |
| Stormwater | EFF-006 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 006 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |
| Stormwater | EFF-007 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 007 can be obtained prior to discharge. | | |

| Monitoring Location Type | Monitoring Location Name | Monitoring Location Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Stormwater | EFF-008 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 008 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-009 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 009 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-010 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 010 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-011 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 011 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-012 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 012 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-013 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 013 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-014 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 014 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-017 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 017 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-018 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 018 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-019 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 019 can be obtained prior to discharge |
| Stormwater | EFF-020 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 020 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-021 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 021 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-022 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 022 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Stormwater | EFF-023 | Any point where representative samples of the stormwater discharge for the drainage area for Discharge Point No. 023 can be obtained prior to discharge. |
| Receiving Water | RSW-001 (formerly C-001) | Any point that is representative of salinity and hardness near Discharge Point No. 001. |
| Rainfall | R-1 | Nearest official National Weather Service rainfall station, Discharger's Laboratory rain gauge, or other station acceptable to the Executive Officer. |

III.INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location INF-001

 Monitoring at INF-001 is only required if the Discharger chooses to apply for recycled water adjustments in accordance with Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications IV.A.5 of this Order.

Table E-2. Influent Monitoring—Monitoring Location INF-001

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Recycled Water Flow [1] | MGD | Continuous | Continuous |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD ₅) (5-day @ 20 degrees Celsius) | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Oil and Grease [2] | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Chromium, Total Recoverable | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Copper, Total Recoverable | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Cyanide, Total | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Nickel, Total Recoverable | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Selenium, Total Recoverable | μg/L | Grab | 1/Week |
| Phenolic Compounds, Total | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Sulfide, Total | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |

Unit Abbreviations:

 $\begin{array}{ll} MGD & = million \ gallons \ per \ day \\ mg/L & = milligrams \ per \ liter \\ \mu g/L & = micrograms \ per \ liter \end{array}$

Sampling Types and Frequencies:

Grab = grab sample

Continuous = measured continuously, and recorded and reported daily

1/Week = once per week 1/Month = once per month

Footnotes:

- Daily Average Flow (MGD)
- Total Monthly Flow (MG)

IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Monitoring Location EFF-001 (Discharge Point No. 001)

The Discharger shall monitor treated effluent at Monitoring Location EFF-001 as follows:

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring—Monitoring Location EFF-001

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Flow ^[1] | MGD | Continuous | Continuous |
| pH ^[2] | standard units | Continuous | Continuous |
| Temperature | °F | Continuous | Continuous |

^[1] For influent flows, the following information shall also be monitored and reported in monthly self-monitoring reports:

^[2] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 1664A.

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|---|------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Salinity | ppt | C-24 | 1/Month |
| BOD ₅ | mg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| TSS | mg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| COD | mg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| Oil and Grease [3] | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Sulfide, Total | mg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Phenolic Compounds, Total | mg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | mg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| Chromium, Total Recoverable | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable [4] | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| Copper, Total Recoverable | μg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| Cyanide, Total [5] | μg/L | Grab | 1/Month |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD and congeners | ρg/L | C-24 | 2/Year |
| Nickel, Total Recoverable | μg/L | C-24 | 1/Month |
| Selenium, Total Recoverable [6] | μg/L | C-24 | 1/Week |
| Acute Toxicity [7] | % Survival | C-24 | 1/Week |
| Chronic Toxicity [8] | TUc | C-24 | 1/Quarter |
| Standard Observations [9] | | Visual | 1/Day |

Unit Abbreviations:

ppt = parts per thousand mg/L = milligrams per liter $\mu g/L = micrograms per liter$ $\rho g/L = pictograms per liter$

C-24 = composite sample, 24 hours (includes continuous sampling, such as for flows)

Sampling Types and Frequencies:

Grab = grab sample

Continuous = measured continuously, and recorded and reported daily

1/Day = once per day 1/Week = once per week 1/Month = once per month 2/Year = twice per year

Footnotes:

- For effluent flows, the following information shall also be monitored and reported in monthly self-monitoring reports:
 - Daily Average Flow (MGD)
 - Total Monthly Flow (MG)
- If pH is monitored continuously, the minimum and maximum pH values for the month shall be reported in monthly self-monitoring reports (SMRs).
- [3] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 1664A.
- The Discharger may, at its option, comply with the hexavalent chromium limits by using total chromium results. In this case, analysis for hexavalent chromium shall be waived.
- [5] The Discharger may, at its option, analyze for cyanide as weak acid dissociable cyanide using protocols specified in Standard Method Part 4500-CN-I, U.S. EPA Method OI 1677, or an equivalent method in the latest edition.
- [6] Selenium shall be analyzed using U.S. EPA Method No. 200.8 or Standard Method No.3114B or 3114C.
- [7] Acute bioassay tests shall be performed in accordance with MRP section V.A.
- [8] Chronic toxicity tests shall be performed in accordance with MRP section V.B.
- [9] Standard observations are specified in Attachment G section III.C.2.

B. Monitoring Locations EFF-002 through EFF-023 (Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023)

1. The Discharger shall monitor at Monitoring Locations EFF-002, EFF-003, EFF-009, EFF-010, EFF-014, and EFF-017 through EFF-023 as follows:

Table E-4. Effluent Monitoring—Discharge Point Nos. 002, 003, 009, 010, 014, and 017 through 023

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Oil and Grease [1] | mg/L | Grab [2] | 2/Year ^[3] |
| рН | standard units | Grab ^[2] | 2/Year [3] |
| TOC | mg/L | Grab [2] | 2/Year ^[3] |
| TSS | mg/L | Grab [2] | 2/Year ^[3, 4] |
| Specific Conductance | μmhos/cm | Grab [2] | 2/Year [3] |
| BOD ₅ | mg/L | Grab [2] | 1/Day ^[5] |
| COD | mg/L | Grab [2] | 1/Day ^[5] |
| Phenolic Compounds | mg/L | Grab [2] | 1/Day ^[5] |
| Total Chromium | mg/L | Grab ^[2] | 1/Day ^[5] |
| Hexavalent Chromium | mg/L | Grab [2] | 1/Day ^[5] |
| Standard Observations [6] | | Visual | 1/Day ^[5] |

Unit Abbreviations:

 $\begin{array}{ll} mg/L & = milligrams \ per \ liter \\ \mu g/L & = micrograms \ per \ liter \end{array}$

Sampling Type and Frequency:

Grab = grab sample 1/Day = once per day 2/Year = twice per year

Footnotes:

- [1] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 1664A.
- Sampling shall occur at least twice during the storm season for stormwater discharges that do not drain to stormwater basins. Such monitoring shall be conducted during periods when the laboratory is normally staffed.
- [3] If and when supplemental effluent limits for the pollutants in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the Discharger shall increase the monitoring frequency at outfalls where the limitations are in effect to daily during each storm. The Discharger shall continue daily monitoring until two consecutive samples show compliance with the oil and grease and TOC limitations in Table 8 of this Order.
- [4] If TSS exceeds one or both of the NALs included in Provision VI.C.4.c in the previous wet weather season, the Discharger shall increase the monitoring frequency at outfalls where an NAL exceedance occurred to four times per year. The Discharger shall continue monitoring TSS four times per year until TSS levels for an entire wet weather season are below the NALs.
- [5] If and when supplemental effluent limits for the pollutants in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the Discharger shall begin monitoring at outfalls where the limitations are in effect. The Discharger shall continue daily monitoring until two consecutive samples show compliance with the oil and grease and TOC limitations in Table 8 of this Order.
- [6] Standard observations are specified in Attachment G section III.C.2.
 - 2. The Discharger shall document in self-monitoring reports that it only discharges stormwater from Discharge Point No. 011 in excess of that attributable to a 24-hour, 25-year storm and monitor at Monitoring Locations EFF-008, EFF-011, EFF-012, and EFF-013 as follows:

Table E-5. Effluent Monitoring—Monitoring Locations EFF-008, EFF-011 through EFF-013

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Oil and Grease [1] | mg/L | Grab | Each discharge event |
| pН | standard units | Grab | Each discharge event |
| TOC | mg/L | Grab | Each discharge event |

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| TSS | mg/L | Grab | Each discharge event |
| Specific Conductance | μmhos/cm | Grab | Each discharge event |
| Priority Pollutants [2] | μg/L | Grab | First discharge of wet season |
| BOD ₅ | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] |
| COD | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] |
| Phenolic Compounds | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] |
| Total Chromium | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] |
| Hexavalent Chromium | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] |
| Standard Observations [4] | | Visual | Each discharge event |

Unit Abbreviations:

mg/L = milligrams per liter $\mu g/L$ = micrograms per liter Sampling Type and Frequency:

Grab = grab sample 1/Day = once per day

Footnotes:

- [1] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 1664A.
- Priority pollutant sampling shall be conducted as specified in the Regional Standard Provisions (Attachment G). Priority pollutant sampling shall be done at least once, for each wet season, if there is a discharge.
- [3] If and when supplemental effluent limits for the pollutants in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the Discharger shall begin monitoring at the outfalls where the limitations are in effect. The Discharger shall continue daily monitoring until two consecutive samples show compliance with the oil and grease and TOC limitations in Table 8 of this Order.
- [4] Standard observations are specified in Attachment G section III.C.2.

3. The Discharger shall monitor at Monitoring Locations EFF-004 through EFF-007 as follows:

Table E-6. Effluent Monitoring—Monitoring Locations EFF-004 through EFF-007

| Table E-0. Efficient Monitoring—Monitoring Locations EFF-004 through EFF-007 | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency | | |
| Oil and Grease [1] | mg/L | Grab | Once [2] | | |
| рН | Standard units | Grab | Once [2] | | |
| TOC | mg/L | Grab | Once [2] | | |
| TSS | mg/L | Grab | Once [2] | | |
| Specific Conductance | μmhos/cm | Grab | Once [2] | | |
| BOD ₅ | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] | | |
| COD | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] | | |
| Phenolic Compounds | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] | | |
| Total Chromium | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] | | |
| Hexavalent Chromium | mg/L | Grab | 1/Day ^[3] | | |
| Standard Observations [4] | | Visual | Once [3] | | |

<u>Unit Abbreviations:</u>

mg/L = milligrams per liter $\mu g/L$ = micrograms per liter Sampling Type and Frequency:

Grab = grab sample 1/Day = once per day

Footnotes:

[1] Each oil and grease sampling and analysis event shall be conducted in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 1664A.

If and when supplemental effluent limits for the pollutants in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the Discharger shall increase the monitoring frequency at outfalls where the limitations are in effect to daily during each storm. The Discharger shall

- continue daily monitoring until two consecutive samples show compliance with the oil and grease and TOC limitations in Table 8 of this Order.
- [3] If and when supplemental effluent limits for the pollutants in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the Discharger shall begin monitoring at outfalls where the limitations are in effect. The Discharger shall continue daily monitoring until two consecutive samples show compliance with the oil and grease and TOC limitations in Table 8 of this Order.
- [4] Standard observations are specified in Attachment G section III.C.2.

IV. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

The Discharger shall monitor acute and chronic toxicity at Monitoring Location EFF-001 as follows:

A. Whole Effluent Acute Toxicity

- 1. Compliance with the acute toxicity effluent limitations shall be evaluated by measuring survival of test organisms exposed to 96-hour continuous flow-through bioassays.
- **2.** Test organisms shall be rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) unless the Executive Officer specifies otherwise in writing.
- **3.** All bioassays shall be performed according to the most up-to-date protocols in 40 C.F.R. part 136, currently *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5th Edition (EPA-821-R-02-012).
- **4.** Bioassay water monitoring shall include, on a daily basis, pH, dissolved oxygen, ammonia (if toxicity is observed), temperature, hardness, and alkalinity. These results shall be reported. If final or intermediate results of an acute bioassay test indicate a violation or threatened violation (e.g., the percentage of surviving test organisms is less than 70 percent), the Discharger shall initiate a new test as soon as practical and shall investigate the cause of the mortalities and report its findings in the next self-monitoring report. The Discharger shall repeat the test until a test fish survival rate of 90 percent or greater is observed. If the control fish survival rate is less than 90 percent, the bioassay test shall be restarted with new fish and shall continue as soon as practical until an acceptable test is completed (i.e., control fish survival rate is 90 percent or greater).

B. Whole Effluent Chronic Toxicity

1. Monitoring Requirements

- **a.** *Sampling*. The Discharger shall collect 24-hour composite samples of the effluent at Monitoring Location EFF-001 for critical life stage toxicity testing as indicated below. For toxicity tests requiring renewals, 24-hour composite samples shall be collected on consecutive or alternating days.
- **b.** *Test Species*. The test species shall be water flea (*Ceriodaphnia Dubia*) unless a more sensitive species is identified.

The Discharger shall conduct a chronic toxicity screening test as described in Appendix E-1, or as described in applicable State Water Board plan provisions that become effective after adoption of this Order, following any significant change in the nature of the effluent. If there is no significant change in the nature of the effluent, the Discharger

shall conduct a screening test and submit the results with its application for permit reissuance.

- **c.** *Frequency*. Chronic toxicity monitoring shall be as specified below:
 - i. The Discharger shall monitor routinely once per quarter.
 - **ii.** The Discharger shall accelerate monitoring to monthly after exceeding a single-sample maximum of 10 TUc. Based on the TUc results, the Executive Officer may specify a different frequency for accelerated monitoring to ensure that accelerated monitoring provides useful information.
 - **iii.** The Discharger shall return to routine monitoring if accelerated monitoring does not exceed the trigger in ii, above.
 - **iv.** If accelerated monitoring confirms consistent toxicity in excess of the trigger in ii, above, the Discharger shall continue accelerated monitoring and initiate toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) procedures in accordance with section IV.B.3, below.
 - **v.** The Discharger shall return to routine monitoring after implementing appropriate elements of the TRE and either the toxicity drops below the trigger in ii, above, or, based on the TRE results, the Executive Officer determines that accelerated monitoring would no longer provide useful information.

Monitoring conducted pursuant to a TRE shall satisfy the requirements for routine and accelerated monitoring while the TRE is underway.

- d. Methodology. Sample collection, handling, and preservation shall be in accordance with U.S. EPA protocols. In addition, bioassays shall be conducted in compliance with the most recently promulgated test methods, as shown in Appendix E-2. These are Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, currently third edition (EPA-821-R-02-014). If these protocols prove unworkable, the Executive Officer and the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program may grant exceptions in writing upon the Discharger's request with justification. If the Discharger demonstrates that specific identifiable substances in the discharge are rapidly rendered harmless upon discharge to the receiving water, compliance with the chronic toxicity limit may be determined after test samples are adjusted to remove the influence of those substances. Written acknowledgement that the Executive Officer concurs with the Discharger's demonstration and that the adjustment will not remove the influence of other substances must be obtained prior to any such adjustment.
- **e.** *Dilution Series*. The Discharger shall conduct tests at 40%, 20%, 10%, 5%, and 2.5%. The "%" represents percent effluent as discharged. Test sample pH may be controlled to the level of the effluent sample as received prior to being salted up.

2. Reporting Requirements

The Discharger shall provide toxicity test results for the current reporting period in the self-monitoring report and shall include the following, at a minimum, for each test:

- a. Sample dates
- **b.** Test initiation date
- c. Test species
- **d.** End point values for each dilution (e.g., number of young, growth rate, percent survival)
- e. No Observable Effect Level (NOEL) values in percent effluent. The NOEL shall equal the IC₂₅ or EC₂₅ (see MRP Appendix E-1). If the IC₂₅ or EC₂₅ cannot be statistically determined, the NOEL shall equal to the No Observable Effect Concentration (NOEC) derived using hypothesis testing. The NOEC is the maximum percent effluent concentration that causes no observable effect on test organisms based on a critical life stage toxicity test.
- **f.** IC_{15} , IC_{25} , IC_{40} , and IC_{50} values (or EC_{15} , EC_{25} ... etc.) as percent effluent
- **g.** TUc values (100/NOEC, 100/IC25, or 100/EC25)
- **h.** Mean percent mortality (±s.d.) after 96 hours in 100% effluent (if applicable)
- i. IC_{50} or EC_{50} values for reference toxicant tests
- **j.** Available water quality measurements for each test (pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, hardness, salinity, ammonia)

3. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

- **a.** The Discharger shall prepare a generic TRE work plan within 90 days of the effective date of this Order to be ready to respond to toxicity events. The Discharger shall review and update the work plan as necessary so that it remains current and applicable to the discharge and discharge facilities.
- **b.** Within 30 days of exceeding the chronic toxicity effluent limitation, the Discharger shall submit a TRE work plan, which shall be the generic work plan revised as appropriate for this toxicity event after consideration of available discharge data.
- **c.** Within 30 days of completing an accelerated monitoring test observed to exceed the chronic toxicity limit, the Discharger shall initiate a TRE in accordance with a TRE work plan that incorporates any and all comments from the Executive Officer.

- **d.** The TRE shall be specific to the discharge and be prepared in accordance with current technical guidance and reference materials, including U.S. EPA guidance materials. The TRE shall be conducted as a tiered evaluation process, as summarized below:
 - i. Tier 1 shall consist of basic data collection (routine and accelerated monitoring).
 - **ii.** Tier 2 shall consist of evaluation of optimization of the treatment process, including operation practices and in-plant process chemicals.
 - iii. Tier 3 shall consist of a toxicity identification evaluation (TIE).
 - iv. Tier 4 shall consist of a toxicity source evaluation.
 - **v.** Tier 5 shall consist of a toxicity control evaluation, including options for modifications of in-plant treatment processes.
 - vi. Tier 6 shall consist of implementation of selected toxicity control measures and followup monitoring and confirmation of implementation success.
- **e.** The TIE or TRE may be ended at any stage if monitoring finds there is no longer consistent toxicity (complying with requirements of section IV.A.6 of this Order).
- **f.** The objective of the TIE shall be to identify the substance or combination of substances causing the observed toxicity. The Discharger shall employ all reasonable efforts using currently available TIE methodologies.
- **g.** As toxic substances are identified or characterized, the Discharger shall continue the TRE by determining the sources and evaluating alternative strategies for reducing or eliminating the toxic substances from the discharge. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to reduce toxicity to levels below the chronic toxicity limit.
- **h.** Many recommended TRE elements parallel required or recommended efforts related to source control, pollution prevention, and stormwater control programs. TRE efforts should be coordinated with such efforts. To prevent duplication of efforts, evidence of complying with requirements or recommended efforts of such programs may be acceptable to demonstrate compliance with TRE requirements.

V. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

- **A.** The Discharger shall continue to participate in the Regional Monitoring Program, which collects data on pollutants and toxicity in water, sediment, and biota of San Francisco Bay.
- **B.** The Discharger shall conduct receiving water monitoring at Monitoring Location RSW-001 as described below (alternatively, the Discharger may satisfy this requirement by ensuring that the RMP collects such samples):

Table E-7. Receiving Water Monitoring—Monitoring Location RSW-001

| Parameter | Units | Sample Type | Minimum Sampling Frequency |
|-----------|-------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Salinity | ppt | Grab | 1/Quarter |
| Hardness | mg/L | Grab | 1/Quarter |

Unit Abbreviation:

ppt = parts per thousands

Sampling Type and Frequency:

Grab = grab sample

1/Quarter = once per quarter

VI. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachments D and G) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping, with modifications shown in section VIII, below.

B. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

- 1. SMR Format. The Discharger shall electronically submit SMRs using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) website (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs). The CIWQS website will provide additional information for SMR submittal in the event of a planned service interruption for electronic submittal.
- **2. SMR Due Dates and Contents.** The Discharger shall submit SMRs by the due dates, and with the contents, specified below:
 - a. Monthly SMRs Monthly SMRs shall be due 30 days after the end of each calendar month, covering that calendar month. The monthly SMR shall contain the applicable items described in sections V.B and V.C of both Attachments D and G of this Order. See Provision C.2 (Effluent Characterization Study and Report) of this Order for information that must also be reported with the monthly SMR. If the Discharger routes peak wet weather flows around the 1A or 2A Separators directly to the bioreactor, the monthly SMR shall include documentation that such flow is least 80 percent stormwater and does not contain visible oil.
 - **b.** Annual SMR Annual SMRs shall be due February 1 each year, covering the previous calendar year. The annual SMR shall contain the items described in sections V.C.1.f of Attachment G. See also Provisions VI.C.2 (Effluent Characterization Study and Report) of this Order for requirements to submit reports with the annual SMR.
- **3. Specifications for Submitting SMRs to CIWQS.** The Discharger shall submit analytical results and other information using one of the following methods:

Table E-8. CIWQS Reporting

| Parameter | | Metho | od of Reporting |
|---|--|---|--|
| | | EDF/CDF data upload or manual entry | Attached File |
| | ified in influent, effluent, and itoring tables (except nd Temperature) | Required for all results | |
| Dissolved Oxygen Temperature | | Required for monthly maximum and minimum results only [1] | Discharger may use this method for all results or keep records |
| Antimony Arsenic Beryllium Cadmium Chromium Copper Cyanide Lead Mercury Nickel Selenium | Silver Thallium Zinc Dioxins and Furans (by U.S. EPA Method 1613) Other Pollutants (by U.S. EPA methods 601, 602, 608, 610, 614, 624, and 625) | Required for all results [2] | |
| Analytical Method | | Not required (Discharger may select "data unavailable") [1] | |
| Collection Time Analysis Time | | Not required (Discharger may select "0:00") [1] | |

Footnotes:

The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format and summarize data to clearly illustrate whether the Facility is operating in compliance with effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

4. Monitoring Periods. Monitoring periods for all required monitoring shall be as set forth below unless otherwise specified:

Table E-9. Monitoring Periods

| Sampling Frequency | Monitoring Period Begins On | Monitoring Period |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Continuous | Order effective date | All times |
| 1/Day | Order effective date | Daily, 12:00 a.m. through 11:59 p.m., or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling |
| 1/Week | Sunday following (or on) Order effective date | Sunday through Saturday |
| 1/Month | First day of calendar month following (or on) permit effective date | First day of calendar month through last day of calendar month |

The Discharger shall continue to monitor at the minimum frequency specified in this MRP, keep records of the measurements, and make the records available upon request.

These parameters require EDF/CDF data upload or manual entry regardless of whether monitoring is required by this MRP or other provisions of this Order (except for biosolids, sludge, or ash provisions).

| Sampling Frequency | Monitoring Period Begins On | Monitoring Period | |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1/Quarter | Closest of January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 before or after permit effective date [1] | January 1 through March 31 April 1 through June 30 July 1 through September 30 October 1 through December 31 | |
| 1/Year | Closest January 1 before or after permit effective date [1] | January 1 through December 31 | |
| 2/Year | Closest of January 1 or July 1 before or after permit effective date [1] | January 1 through June 30 July 1 through December 31 | |
| 1/Discharge event | As soon as possible after aware of the event | At a time when sampling can characterize the discharge event | |
| Once Order effective date | | Anytime such that monitoring results may be submitted with the application for permit reissuance | |

Footnote:

- **5. RL and MDL Reporting.** The Discharger shall report with each sample result the Reporting Level (RL) and Method Detection Limit (MDL) as determined by the procedure in 40 C.F.R. part 136. The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:
 - **a.** Sample results greater than or equal to the RL shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
 - **b.** Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.
 - For purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ. The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (+/- a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means the laboratory considers appropriate.
 - **c.** Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected", or ND.
 - **d.** The Discharger shall instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the minimum level (ML) value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.
- 5. Compliance Determination. Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined above and in the Fact Sheet and Attachments A, D, and G. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the Regional Water Board and State Water Board, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the RL.

Monitoring conducted during the term of the previous order may be used to satisfy monitoring required by this Order.

C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)

DMRs are U.S. EPA reporting requirements. The Discharger shall electronically certify and submit DMRs together with SMRs using the Electronic Self-Monitoring Reports module eSMR 2.5 or the latest upgraded version. Electronic DMR submittal shall be in addition to electronic SMR submittal. Information about electronic DMR submittal is available at the DMR website at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/discharge_monitoring.

VII. BYPASS REQUIREMENTS

If the Discharger bypasses any of its treatment units under the conditions stated in section I.G.2 of Attachment D, it shall monitor flows and collect samples daily at affected discharge points for all constituents with effluent limitations (except chronic toxicity) for the duration of the bypass (including acute toxicity using static renewals). Because such discharges may result in noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment, the Discharger shall follow the reporting requirements under of Attachment D section V.E.1.

VIII. MODIFICATIONS TO ATTACHMENT G

This MRP modifies Attachment G as indicated below:

A. Attachment G section V.C.1.c.2 is revised as follows:

- 2) When determining compliance with an average monthly or maximum daily effluent limitation, and more than one sample result is available, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of detected but not quantified (DNQ) or nondetect (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - i. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
 - ii. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the reporting limit, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the Discharger conducts a Pollutant Minimization Program, the Discharger shall not be deemed out of compliance.

B. Attachment G sections V.C.1.f and V.C.1.g are revised as follows, and section V.C.1.h (Reporting data in electronic format) is deleted:

f. Annual self-monitoring report requirements

By the date specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to the Regional Water Board covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following:

- 1) Annual compliance summary table of treatment plant performance, including documentation of any blending events (this summary table is not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry);
- 2) Comprehensive discussion of treatment plant performance and compliance with the permit (This discussion shall include any corrective actions taken or planned, such as changes to facility equipment or operation practices that may be needed to achieve compliance, and any other actions taken or planned that are intended to improve performance and reliability of the Discharger's wastewater collection, treatment, or disposal practices.);
- 3) Both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data for the previous year if parameters are monitored at a frequency of monthly or greater (this item is not required if the Discharger has submitted the year's monitoring results to CIWQS in electronic reporting format by EDF/CDF upload or manual entry);
- 4) List of approved analyses, including the following:
 - (i) List of analyses for which the Discharger is certified;
 - (ii) List of analyses performed for the Discharger by a separate certified laboratory (copies of reports signed by the laboratory director of that laboratory shall not be submitted but be retained onsite); and
 - (iii) List of "waived" analyses, as approved;
- 5) Plan view drawing or map showing the Discharger's facility, flow routing, and sampling and observation station locations;
- 6) Results of annual facility inspection to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up to date (only required if the Discharger does not route all stormwater to the headworks of its wastewater treatment plant); and
- 7) Results of facility report reviews (The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, and update, as necessary, the O&M Manual, the Contingency Plan, the Spill Prevention Plan, and Wastewater Facilities Status Report so that these documents remain useful and relevant to current practices. At a minimum, reviews shall be conducted annually. The Discharger shall include, in each Annual Report, a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures, recommended or planned actions, and an estimated time schedule for implementing these actions. The Discharger shall complete changes to these documents to ensure they are upto-date).

g. Report submittal

The Discharger shall submit SMRs addressed as follows, unless the Discharger submits SMRs electronically to CIWQS:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94612

Attn: NPDES Wastewater Division

h. Reporting data in electronic format – Deleted

APPENDIX E-1 CHRONIC TOXICITY DEFINITION OF TERMS AND SCREENING PHASE REQUIREMENTS

I. Definition of Terms

- A. No observed effect level (NOEL) for compliance determination is equal to IC25 or EC25. If the IC25 or EC25 cannot be statistically determined, the NOEL shall be equal to the NOEC derived using hypothesis testing.
- B. Effective concentration (EC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an adverse effect on a quantal, "all or nothing," response (such as death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms. If the effect is death or immobility, the term lethal concentration (LC) may be used. EC values may be calculated using point estimation techniques such as probit, logit, and Spearman-Karber. EC25 is the concentration of toxicant (in percent effluent) that causes a response in 25 percent of the test organisms.
- C. <u>Inhibition concentration</u> (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a nonlethal, nonquantal biological measurement, such as growth. For example, an IC25 is the estimated concentration of toxicant that would cause a 25 percent reduction in average young per female or growth. IC values may be calculated using a linear interpolation method such as U.S. EPA's Bootstrap Procedure.
- D. <u>No observed effect concentration</u> (NOEC) is the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specific time of observation. It is determined using hypothesis testing.

II. Chronic Toxicity Screening Phase Requirements

- **A.** The Discharger shall perform screening phase monitoring:
 - 1. Subsequent to any significant change in the nature of the effluent discharged through changes in sources or treatment, except those changes resulting from reductions in pollutant concentrations attributable to source control efforts, or
 - 2. Prior to permit reissuance. Screening phase monitoring data shall be included in the NPDES permit application for reissuance. The information shall be as recent as possible, but may be based on screening phase monitoring conducted within five years before the permit expiration date.
- **B.** Design of screening phase shall, at a minimum, consist of following elements:
 - 1. Use of test species specified in **Appendix E-2**, attached, and use of the protocols referenced in those tables, or as approved by the Executive Officer.

2. Two stages:

- **a.** Stage 1 shall consist of a minimum of one battery of tests conducted concurrently. Selection of the type of test species and minimum number of tests shall be based on **Appendix E-2** (attached).
- **b.** Stage 2 shall consist of a minimum of two test batteries conducted at a monthly frequency using the three most sensitive species based on the Stage 1 test results and as approved by the Executive Officer.
- **3.** Appropriate controls.
- 4. Concurrent reference toxicant tests.
- **5.** Dilution series 100%, 50%, 25%, 10%, 5%, 0 %, where "%" is percent effluent as discharged, or as otherwise approved the Executive Officer.
- **C.** The Discharger shall submit a screening phase proposal acceptable to the Executive Officer. The proposal shall address each of the elements listed above. If within 30 days, the Executive Officer does not comment, the Discharger shall commence with screening phase monitoring.

APPENDIX E-2 SUMMARY OF TOXICITY TEST SPECIES REQUIREMENTS

Table AE-1. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Estuarine Waters

| Species | (Scientific Name) | Effect | Test Duration | Reference |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| Alga | (Skeletonema costatum) (Thalassiosira pseudonana) | Growth rate | 4 days | 1 |
| Red alga | (Champia parvula) | Number of cystocarps | 7–9 days | 3 |
| Giant kelp | (Macrocystis pyrifera) | Percent germination; germ tube length | 48 hours | 2 |
| Abalone | (Haliotis rufescens) | Abnormal shell development | 48 hours | 2 |
| Oyster Mussel | (Crassostrea gigas) (Mytilus edulis) | Abnormal shell development; percent survival | 48 hours | 2 |
| Echinoderms - Urchins Sand dollar | (Strongylocentrotus purpuratus, S. franciscanus) (Dendraster excentricus) | Percent fertilization or larval development | 1 hour or 72 hours | 2 |
| Shrimp | (Americamysis bahia) | Percent survival; growth | 7 days | 3 |
| Shrimp | (Holmesimysis costata) | Percent survival; growth | 7 days | 2 |
| Topsmelt | (Atherinops affinis) | Percent survival; growth | 7 days | 2 |
| Silversides | (Menidia beryllina) | Larval growth rate; percent survival | 7 days | 3 |

Toxicity Test References:

- 1. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM). 1990. Standard Guide for Conducting Static 96-Hour Toxicity Tests with Microalgae. Procedure E 1218-90. ASTM, Philadelphia, PA.
- 2. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/R-95/136. August 1995.
- 3. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/821/R-02/014. October 2002.

Table AE-2. Critical Life Stage Toxicity Tests for Fresh Waters

| Species | Species (Scientific Name) | | Effect Test Duration | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| Fathead minnow | (Pimephales promelas) | 1 / // // // / | | 4 |
| Water flea | Vater flea (Ceriodaphnia dubia) nu | | 7 days | 4 |
| Alga (Selenastrum capricornutum) | | Final cell density | 4 days | 4 |

Toxicity Test Reference:

1. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, fourth Edition Chronic manual (EPA-821-R-02-013, October 2002).

Table AE-3. Toxicity Test Requirements for Stage One Screening Phase

| Requirements | Rec | Receiving Water Characteristics | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | Discharges to Coast | Discharges to San | Francisco Bay [1] | | | |
| | Ocean | Marine/Estuarine | Freshwater | | | |
| | 1 plant | 1 plant | 1 plant | | | |
| Taxonomic diversity | 1 invertebrate | 1 invertebrate | 1 invertebrate | | | |
| | 1 fish | 1 fish | 1 fish | | | |
| Number of tests of each | | | | | | |
| salinity type: Freshwater [2] | 0 | 1 or 2 | 3 | | | |
| Marine/Estuarine | 4 | 3 or 4 | 0 | | | |
| Total number of tests | 4 | 5 | 3 | | | |

Footnotes:

- (a) The salinity of the effluent is above 1 ppt greater than 95 percent of the time, or
- (b) The ionic strength (TDS or conductivity) of the effluent at the test concentration used to determine compliance is documented to be toxic to the test species.

⁽a) Marine refers to receiving water salinities greater than 10 part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.

⁽b) Freshwater refers to receiving water with salinities less than 1 ppt at least 95 percent of the time during a normal water year.

⁽c) Estuarine refers to receiving water salinities that fall between those of marine and freshwater, as described above.

^[2] The freshwater species may be substituted with marine species if:

ATTACHMENT F - FACT SHEET

Contents

| I. | Permit Information | F-3 |
|------|--|------|
| II. | Facility Description | F-4 |
| | AWastewater Treatment and Controls | |
| | BStormwater Outfall Descriptions | F-7 |
| | CDischarge Points and Receiving Waters | |
| | DSummary of Existing Requirements and Monitoring Data | F-11 |
| | ECompliance Summary | |
| | FPlanned Changes | F-14 |
| III. | Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations | F-15 |
| IV. | Rationale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications | F-17 |
| | ADischarge Prohibitions | |
| | B Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1 | F-18 |
| | CTechnology-Based Effluent Limitations | F-19 |
| | 1. Scope and Authority | |
| | 2. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point No. 001 | F-19 |
| | 3. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 | F-20 |
| | D Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations | F-20 |
| | 1. Scope and Authority | F-20 |
| | 2. Water Quality Criteria and Objectives | F-21 |
| | 3. Need for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (Reasonable Potential Analysis) | F-24 |
| | 4. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations | |
| | EDischarge Requirement Considerations | F-34 |
| | 1. Anti-backsliding | F-34 |
| | 2. Antidegradation | F-34 |
| | 3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants | F-34 |
| V. | Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations | F-35 |
| VI. | Rationale for Provisions | F-35 |
| | AStandard Provisions | F-35 |
| | BMonitoring and Reporting | F-35 |
| | CSpecial Provisions (Provision VI.C) | F-36 |
| VII. | Rationale For Monitoring and reporting program (MRP) | F-37 |
| | AMonitoring Requirements Rationale | F-37 |
| | BMonitoring Requirements Summary | F-38 |
| VIII | Public Participation | F-39 |

Tables

| Table F-1. Facility Information | F-3 |
|--|------|
| Table F-2. Stormwater Outfalls and Treatment Controls | F-6 |
| Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Discharge Point No. 001 | F-11 |
| Table F-4. Stormwater Monitoring Data for TOC, Oil and Grease, and pH | F-12 |
| Table F-5. Stormwater Monitoring Data for TSS and Specific Conductance | F-12 |
| Table F-6. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations | F-13 |
| Table F-7. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations for Stormwater | F-14 |
| Table F-8. Beneficial Uses | F-15 |
| Table F-9. Technology-Based Effluent Limit Allocations for Process Water | F-20 |
| Table F-10. Site-Specific Translators | F-24 |
| Table F-11. Reasonable Potential Analysis | F-25 |
| Table F-12. WQBEL Calculations | F-31 |
| Table F-13. Monitoring Requirements Summary | F-38 |

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

This Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order. As described in section II.B of this Order, the Regional Water Board incorporates this Fact Sheet as findings supporting the issuance of this Order.

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the facility:

Table F-1. Facility Information

| Table F-1. Facility Information | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| WDID | 2 071044001 | | | | |
| CIWQS Place ID | 252650 | | | | |
| Discharger | Chevron Products Company, a division of Chevron USA Inc. Chevron Environmental Management Company Chem Trade West US LLC | | | | |
| Facility Name | lity Name Chevron Richmond Refinery | | | | |
| Facility Address | 841 Chevron Way Richmond, CA 94801 Contra Costa County | | | | |
| Facility Contact, Title, Phone | Kory Judd General Manager (510) 242-4400 | | | | |
| Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports Same as Facility contact | | | | | |
| Mailing Address | Same as Facility address | | | | |
| Billing Address | PO Box 1272 Richmond, CA 94802 | | | | |
| Facility Type | Petroleum Refinery | | | | |
| Major or Minor Facility | Major | | | | |
| Threat to Water Quality | 1 | | | | |
| Complexity | 1A | | | | |
| Pretreatment Program | No | | | | |
| Reclamation Requirements | Not Applicable | | | | |
| Mercury and PCBs Requirements | NPDES Permit No. CA0038849 | | | | |
| Permitted Flow | Discharge Point No. 001: 25 million gallons per day (MGD) (maximum reported daily flow) | | | | |
| Average Flow | Discharge Point No. 001: 6.3 MGD | | | | |
| Watershed | San Francisco Bay | | | | |
| Receiving Water | San Pablo Bay and San Francisco Bay | | | | |
| Receiving Water Type | Marine | | | | |

A. Chevron Products Company (a division of Chevron U.S.A., Inc.), Chevron Environmental Management Company, and Chem Trade West US LLC (collectively the Discharger) own and operate the Chevron Richmond Refinery (Facility). For the purposes of this Order, references to the "Discharger" or "Permittee" in applicable federal and State laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

The Discharger is authorized to discharge subject to waste discharge requirements (WDRs) in this Order at the discharge locations described in Table 2 of this Order. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. section

Order No. R2-2016-0047 NPDES No. CA0005134

122.46 limit the duration of NPDES permits to a fixed term not to exceed five years. Accordingly, Table 3 of this Order limits the effective period for the discharge authorization. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 2235.4, the terms and conditions of an expired permit are automatically continued pending reissuance of the permit if the Discharger complies with all federal NPDES regulation requirements for continuation of expired permits.

B. The Discharger is regulated pursuant to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CA0005134. It was previously subject to Order No. R2-2011-0049 (previous order).

The discharge is also regulated pursuant to NPDES Permit No. CA0038849, which establishes mercury and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) requirements for wastewater discharges to San Francisco Bay. This Order does not affect that permit.

C. The Discharger filed a Report of Waste Discharge and submitted an application for reissuance of its Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and NPDES permit on March 3, 2016.

II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

A. Wastewater Treatment and Controls

1. Facility Description

The Facility occupies most of Point San Pablo Peninsula and processes an average crude oil throughput of about 245,000 barrels per day (bbls/day), producing a broad range of petroleum products and some petrochemicals. The Facility discharges to San Pablo Bay and San Francisco Bay via 21 outfalls: Discharge Point Nos. 001 through 023. Attachment B provides a site map with approximate discharge point locations.

2. Wastewater Treatment Plant (Discharge Point No. 001)

The Facility discharges process wastewater, non-process wastewater, and stormwater at Discharge Point No. 001 after treatment at the wastewater treatment plant. Process wastewater and non-process wastewater sources include desalter effluent, sour water, boiler blowdown, cooling tower blowdown, reverse osmosis brine, remediation water, stormwater from refinery process areas, the Chem Trade West US LLC facility, laboratory wastewater, and groundwater from extraction systems. Facility wash water, construction wastewater, and water from drain temperature control testing, equipment cleaning, hydrotesting, and fire protection system testing and training are also directed to the wastewater treatment plant. Attachment C provides process flow diagrams for the wastewater treatment plant and several of its components.

The wastewater collection system consists of a network of drains and trunk lines leading from areas throughout the refinery to the wastewater treatment plant. The wastewater is initially treated in one of three American Petroleum Institute oil-water separators, each servicing different areas of the refinery (Attachment C, Figures 4 through 6). Each oil-water separator consists of two or more parallel cells. The Discharger may leave cells out of service if their capacity is not required to treat a given flow; such cells may constitute auxiliary treatment consistent with 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(e).

Wastewater flows from the oil-water separators to a bioreactor (referred to as the "aggressive biological treatment unit" in the previous order). Two of the bioreactor's four quadrants provide biological treatment through aeration; the next two quadrants function as clarifiers. Bioreactor residence time is 5 to 14 days, depending on the flow into the system. The Discharger routes about 3 MGD of bioreactor effluent to the Richmond Refinery Enhancement Wetland pilot treatment facility (Wetland) and the remaining portion to granular activated carbon (GAC) filters, as described below.

The Wetland, which consists of 85 acres of wetlands arranged in three passes, improves effluent quality prior to final treatment with GAC filters. To minimize exposure of resident wildlife to selenium and prevent selenium accumulation in resident birds, the Discharger maintains a water level of about three to four feet in the first pass and no more than about one foot in the second and third passes. This approach discourages bird use in the first pass, where most selenium is removed, and encourages it in the second and third passes. Most Wetland effluent flows to the GAC filters; however, the Discharger may discharge up to 3.0 MGD of Wetland effluent directly to Discharge Point No. 001, provided that it complies with Provision IV.C.4.e. Also, the Discharger diverts about 200 MG of Wetland and bioreactor effluent per year to the fire protection system. The Discharger returns most water discharged during firefighting and fire protection system testing and training to the wastewater treatment plant. The Discharger uses a small portion at the Richmond Long Wharf and discharges it through Discharge Pont No. 002 (see Fact Sheet section II.B.1).

Most Wetland effluent and all bioreactor effluent that bypasses the Wetland flows to 24 GAC filters operated in series during normal operations and in parallel during high flow conditions. The GAC filters reduce effluent toxicity and remove some metals and hydrocarbons. The Discharger may leave individual GAC filters out of service if their capacity is not required to treat a given flow; such filters may be considered auxiliary treatment pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(e). GAC filter effluent is discharged through Discharge Point No. 001, a deepwater outfall equipped with a diffuser at an average depth of 30 to 50 feet approximately 2,000 feet offshore north of Point San Pablo (see Attachment B).

The Discharger uses about 3.0 MGD of tertiary-treated recycled water from the East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) North Richmond Water Reclamation Plant in Facility cooling towers and about 3.5 MGD from the EBMUD Richmond Advanced Recycled Expansion (RARE) plant, located at the Facility, in Facility boilers. The RARE plant treats secondary effluent from the West County Wastewater District through microfiltration and reverse osmosis. The Discharger directs reverse osmosis reject water to its bioreactor and microfiltration backwash water to the West County Wastewater District.

3. Stormwater Treatment and Controls

The Facility discharges stormwater runoff from process areas at Discharge Point No. 001 after treatment at the wastewater treatment plant, and stormwater runoff from non-process areas, including former Chevron facilities located offsite, through 20 stormwater discharge points (see Table 1 of the Order). Stormwater handling is summarized below:

a. Process Area Stormwater. Process area stormwater commingles with process wastewater (commingled stormwater) and flows to the wastewater treatment plant, with exceptions during large storm events, described below. Process area stormwater flow is

shown in Attachment C, Figure 7.

A flow-splitter box upstream of the 1A and 2A Separators diverts some commingled stormwater during large storms that could exceed their design capacities. Such commingled stormwater is diverted to the 20-MG capacity 100-foot Channel for temporary storage. The flow-splitter box includes overflow and underflow weirs that provide initial oil-water separation. When flows subside, the Discharger routes commingled stormwater from the 100-foot Channel to the wastewater treatment plant. If visual inspection confirms there is no visible oil, the Discharger routes this commingled stormwater to the bioreactor; otherwise, the Discharger routes it to the 1A or 2A Separator.

The Discharger also diverts stormwater from the Richmond Lube Oil Plant, Lake Schramm, and Petrolite Hill away from the 13 Separator to the North Yard Impound Basin during large storms that could exceed the 13 Separator's design capacity. (The diverted stormwater flows first to the North Yard Lift Station, then to the North Yard Impound Basin). If the Discharger has only diverted non-commingled stormwater from these areas to the North Yard Impound Basin, it discharges the stormwater directly to San Francisco Bay via Discharge Point No. 003; otherwise, it routes it to the bioreactor. In large storms, the Discharger may also route commingled stormwater treated by the 13 Separator directly to the North Yard Impound Basin, then to the bioreactor.

- **b. Non-Process Area Stormwater.** Stormwater from non-process areas (mainly current or former tank farms) is discharged either to San Pablo Bay or San Francisco Bay. This stormwater either drains to basins that provide treatment by settling prior to discharge, or is discharged directly by sheet flow (see the table below). Fact Sheet section II.B describes the 20 stormwater outfalls and their discharges.
- c. Stormwater Ponds. Stormwater from certain areas flows to stormwater ponds from which discharge is usually prohibited. The Discharger typically routes stormwater from the Castro Acres Surge Pond (Discharge Point No. 011), Fertilizer Evaporation Pond (Discharge Point No. 012), and Integrated Wastewater Pond System (Discharge Point No. 013) to the West County Wastewater District. The Discharger typically routes stormwater from the 100-foot Channel (Discharge Point No. 008) to the bioreactor. These discharge points and their treatment controls are listed in the table below:

Table F-2. Stormwater Outfalls and Treatment Controls

| Discharge Point | Type of Treatment Control |
|-----------------|--|
| 002 | None (sheet flow) |
| 003 | Settling Basin; valve-controlled discharge |
| 004 | Settling Basin |
| 005 | Settling Basin |
| 006 | Settling Basin |
| 007 | Settling Basin |
| 008 | Settling Basin (effluent normally sent to bioreactor) |
| 009 | Settling Basin; valve-controlled discharge |
| 010 | None (sheet flow) |
| 011 | Settling Basin; valve controlled discharge (effluent normally sent to West County Wastewater District) |

| Discharge Point | Type of Treatment Control |
|-----------------|---|
| 012 | Settling Basin; valve controlled discharge (effluent normally sent to West County Wastewater District) |
| 013 | Settling Basin; valve controlled discharge (effluent normally sent to Waste County Wastewater District) |
| 014 | None (sheet flow) |
| 017 | Settling Basin; valve-controlled discharge |
| 018 | Settling Basin; valve-controlled discharge |
| 019 | Settling Basin; valve-controlled discharge |
| 020 | Settling Basins and sheet flow |
| 021 | None (sheet flow) |
| 022 | None (sheet flow) |
| 023 | None (sheet flow) |

B. Stormwater Outfall Descriptions

- 1. Discharge Point No. 002 (Richmond Long Wharf). Discharge Point No. 002 discharges stormwater runoff from Richmond Long Wharf (an area of approximately 2 acres) directly to San Francisco Bay by sheet flow. Discharge Point No. 002 also discharges non-stormwater, including San Francisco Bay water used in the fire protection system, steam condensate, pipeline exterior wash water, and fire protection water. Fire protection water discharges average 5,600 gallons and occur during housekeeping activities and tests of, or maintenance on, the fire protection system. Fire protection system testing occurs about once per week and lasts for about 10 minutes.
- 2. Discharge Point No. 003 (North Yard Impound Basin). Discharge Point No. 003 discharges stormwater runoff from approximately 410 acres within the Poleyard and Alkane Tank Fields and adjacent hillsides; liquid petroleum gas and Ammonia Storage Facilities; former Oxidation Ponds 2 through 5; Cracking and Hydroprocessing facilities and processing areas; and the Hydropits Cap to San Pablo Bay. Discharge Point No. 003 also discharges steam condensate, groundwater seepage, non-contact San Pablo Bay water, and residual hydrotesting and fire protection system water. (The Discharger routes hydrotesting and fire protection system water from the North Yard Impound Basin to the bioreactor, but residual amounts may be discharged with stormwater). Flow from the Tank Field 100-foot Channel, otherwise discharged at Discharge Point No. 008, may also be routed to the North Yard Impound Basin and discharged at Discharge Point No. 003.

The North Yard Impound Basin treats stormwater via physical settling. Prior to discharge, the Discharger analyzes North Yard Impound Basin stormwater samples for compliance with the effluent limits in Table 8 of the Order. Once compliance is confirmed, the Discharger performs a valve-controlled gravity discharge to San Pablo Bay.

3. Discharge Point No. 004 (12-Basin). Discharge Point No. 004 discharges stormwater runoff from an area of approximately 4 acres in the former Point Orient Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. The Point Orient Tank Field is no longer in industrial use. Stormwater from 12-Basin may be transferred to 10-Basin for discharge at Discharge Point No. 006.

- **4. Discharge Point No. 005 (11-Basin).** Discharge Point No. 005 discharges stormwater runoff from an approximately 3-acre area in the former Point Orient Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. The Point Orient Tank Field is no longer in industrial use.
- **5. Discharge Point No. 006 (10-Basin).** Discharge Point No. 006 discharges stormwater runoff from an approximately 48-acre area in the former Point Orient Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. The Point Orient Tank Field is no longer in industrial use. Stormwater from 12-Basin (Discharge Point No. 004), Horse Pasture, and 13-Basin (Discharge Point No. 007) may be transferred to 10-Basin for discharge at Discharge Point No. 006.
- **6. Discharge Point No. 007 (Horse Pasture, 13-Basin).** Discharge Point No. 007 discharges stormwater runoff from an approximately 17-acre area in the former Point Orient Tank Field (commonly referred as Horse Pasture) and 13-Basin to San Francisco Bay. Stormwater from the Horse Pasture and 13-Basin may also be transferred to 10-Basin for discharge at Discharge Point No. 006.
- 7. Discharge Point No. 008 (Tank Field 100-foot Channel). Discharge Point No. 008 discharges stormwater runoff from approximately 500 acres in and around the Main Tank field; adjacent hillsides; Distillation and Reforming facilities; Main and South Yard Areas; rail car loading racks; and the Cogeneration Facility to San Pablo Bay. Tank Field 100-foot Channel, an earthen basin, provides treatment by physical settling. The Discharger typically routes all water from the 100-foot Channel to the bioreactor.
- **8. Discharge Point No. 009 (8-Basin).** Discharge Point No. 009 discharges stormwater from approximately 26 acres within the Quarry Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. Discharge Point No. 009 also discharges non-stormwater, including steam condensate, groundwater seepage, irrigation water, hydrotesting water, and fire protection system water. (The Discharger routes most hydrotesting and fire protection system water from the 8-Basin to the bioreactor, but residual amounts may be discharged along with stormwater.)
 - The 8-Basin, an earthen basin, provides treatment by physical setting. Before discharging, the Discharger analyzes stormwater samples for compliance with the effluent limits in Table 8 of the Order. Once compliance is confirmed, the Discharger performs a valve-controlled gravity discharge.
- **9. Discharge Point No. 010 (Reclamation Area).** Discharge Point No. 010 discharges stormwater from approximately 6 acres within the former Reclamation Yard area by sheet flow from Gertrude Street to Wildcat Creek, which then drains to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay.
- **10. Discharge Point No. 011 (Castro Acres Surge Pond).** Discharge Point No. 011 discharges stormwater from approximately 36 acres within the former Chevron Chemical Company Hensley Street Plant to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay, only when 24-hour rainfall exceeds the 25-year return frequency (i.e., a 24-hour, 25-year storm occurs) (see Prohibition III.D and Fact Sheet section IV.A.4). Otherwise, the Discharger routes Castro Acres Surge Pond effluent to the West County Wastewater District's sanitary sewer system via the Integrated Wastewater Pond System. Discharge Point No. 011 also discharges non-

stormwater, including groundwater, irrigation water, and fire protection system water. The Castro Acres Surge Pond provides treatment by physical settling.

- 11. Discharge Point No. 012 (Fertilizer Evaporation Pond). Discharge Point No. 012 discharges stormwater from approximately 19 acres within the former Chevron Chemical Company's Castro Street facility, where fertilizers were manufactured until 1996. The Fertilizer Evaporation Pond treats stormwater by physical settling. Typically, the Discharger routes water from the Fertilizer Evaporation Pond to the West County Wastewater District's sanitary sewer system.
- 12. Discharge Point No. 013 (Integrated Wastewater Pond System). Discharge Point No. 013 discharges stormwater from approximately 81 acres of synthetically-lined surface impoundments to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay. Discharge Point No. 013 also discharges non-stormwater, including irrigation water and groundwater. Depending on annual precipitation, the Integrated Wastewater Pond System may receive flows from the former Hensley Street Plant and the Fertilizer Evaporation Pond. Stormwater runoff from an adjacent 4-acre capped Class II waste management unit (Soil Management Unit No. 1) may also commingle with stormwater from the Integrated Wastewater Pond System.

The Integrated Wastewater Pond System provides treatment by physical settling. This Order requires the Discharger to route Integrated Wastewater Pond System effluent to the West County Wastewater District's sanitary sewer system unless it documents that the water in the Integrated Wastewater Pond System is only stormwater and that priority pollutant sampling and analysis shows it meets water quality standards.

- **13. Discharge Point No. 014 (Consolidation Area).** Discharge Point No. 014 discharges stormwater by sheet flow from approximately 5 acres that include a capped waste management unit to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay.
- **14. Discharge Point No. 015 (1-Basin).** This Order does not permit stormwater discharges at Discharge Point No. 015. The Discharger routes stormwater from 1-Basin to Discharge Point No. 020.
- **15. Discharge Point No. 016 (2-Basin).** This Order does not permit stormwater discharges at Discharge Point No. 016. The Discharger routes stormwater from 2-Basin to Discharge Point No. 020.
- **16. Discharge Point No. 017 (3-Basin).** Discharge Point No. 017 discharges stormwater from approximately 7 acres within a former tank field area to San Francisco Bay. Discharge Point No. 017 also discharges non-stormwater, including fire protection system water. (The Discharger routes most fire protection system water from the 3-Basin to the bioreactor, but residual amounts may be discharged with stormwater.)

The 3-Basin is an earthen basin that treats stormwater by physical settling. Before discharge, the Discharger analyzes stormwater samples for compliance with the effluent limits in Table 8 of the Order. Once compliance is confirmed, the Discharger performs a valve-controlled gravity discharge.

- 17. Discharge Point No. 018 (9-Basin). Discharge Point No. 018 discharges stormwater from approximately 29 acres in the Quarry Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. Discharge Point No. 018 also discharges non-stormwater, including residual water from steam traps, fire protection system water, and hydrotesting water. (The Discharger routes most hydrotesting and fire protection system water from the 9-Basin to the bioreactor, but residual amounts may be discharged with stormwater).
 - The 9-Basin is an earthen basin that treats stormwater by physical settling. Before discharge, the Discharger analyzes stormwater samples for compliance with the effluent limits in Table 8 of the Order. Once compliance is confirmed, the Discharger performs a valve-controlled gravity discharge.
- **18. Discharge Point No. 019 (7-Basin)**. Discharge Point No. 019 discharges stormwater from approximately 20 acres within the SP Hill Tank Field to San Francisco Bay. Discharge Point No. 019 also discharges non-stormwater, including residual water from steam traps, hydrotesting water, and fire protection system water. (The Discharger routes most hydrotesting and fire protection system water from the 7-Basin to the bioreactor, but residual amounts may be discharged with stormwater).
 - The 7-Basin is an earthen basin that treats stormwater by physical settling. Before discharge, the Discharger analyzes stormwater samples for compliance with the effluent limits in Table 8 of the Order. Once compliance is confirmed, the Discharger performs a valve-controlled gravity discharge.
- 19. Discharge Point No. 020 (Castro Street, 1-Basin, and 2-Basin). Discharge Point No. 020 discharges stormwater from the City of Richmond's stormwater management system, which consists of (a) stormwater from approximately 260 acres at Castro Street; (b) stormwater collected at the 1-Basin from approximately 4 acres within a former tank field area; and (c) stormwater collected at the 2-Basin from approximately 5 acres within a former tank field area. The Discharger routes stormwater from these three locations and from City of Richmond storm sewers to the Castro Street Pump Station, then to Chevron's 38-foot Channel. The 38-foot Channel discharges to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay. This Order permits the discharge of stormwater from 1-Basin and 2-Basin through Discharge Point No. 020.
- **20.** Discharge Point No. 021 (Landfill 15). Discharge Point No. 021 discharges stormwater by sheet flow from approximately 41 acres that include a capped waste management unit to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay.
- **21. Discharge Point No. 022 (Parr-Richmond).** Discharge Point No. 022 discharges stormwater by sheet flow from approximately 24 acres that include a capped waste management unit to Wildcat Creek, which drains to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay.
- **22. Discharge Point No. 023 (Gertrude Street)**. Discharge Point No. 023 discharges stormwater by sheet flow from approximately 3 acres to Wildcat Creek, which drains to Castro Creek, a tributary of San Pablo Bay.

C. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

The Facility discharges treated process wastewater from Discharge Point No. 001 to San Pablo Bay and stormwater from Discharge Points Nos. 002 through 023 (except Discharge Point Nos. 015 and 016) to San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, and tributaries to San Pablo Bay. The receiving waters and discharge point locations are listed in Table 2 of the Order.

D. Summary of Existing Requirements and Monitoring Data

1. Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data at Discharge Point No. 001. The previous order's effluent limitations and representative monitoring data for Discharge Point No. 001 are as follows:

Table F-3. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data for Discharge Point No. 001

| Parameter | Units | | imitations | Monitoring Data (09/2011 – 02/2016) | |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| i ai ametei | Omts | Monthly Average | Daily Maximum | Highest Mont Average | thly Highest Daily Discharge |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day @ degrees Celsius) (BOD ₅) | lbs/day | 5,800 | 11,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | lbs/day | 4,800 | 7,600 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) | lbs/day | 40,000 | 78,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | 8 | 15 | 3.5 [1] | 3.5 [1] |
| On and Grease | lbs/day | 1,800 | 3,400 | 240 | 240 |
| Copper, Total Recoverable | μg/L | 84 | 120 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| Lead, Total Recoverable | μg/L | 7.0 | 16 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Selenium, Total Recoverable | μg/L | 33 | 34 | 21 | 28 |
| Selemum, Total Recoverable | kg/day | | 0.82 [2] | 0.59 | 0.59 |
| Cyanide, Total | μg/L | 19 | 45 | 6.1 | 6.1 |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | mg/L | 51 | 150 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| Annionia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | lbs/day | 2,200 | 4,800 | 447 | 542 |
| Dioxin-TEQ | μg/L | 1.4×10^{-8} | 2.8×10^{-8} | 3.8 x 10 ⁻⁹ [| 3.8 x 10 ⁻⁹ [1] |
| Acute Toxicity | % Survival | 11-Sampl 90% mi | e Median: inimum | 93 | 3 (lowest) |
| Acute Toxicity | % Survivar | 11-Sample 90 th Percentile: 70% minimum | | 93 (lowest) | |
| Chronic Toxicity | TU_{c} | 3-Sample Median: 10 TUc | | 4.3 | |
| Chrome Toxicity | T U _c | Single-Sample Maximum: 20 TUc | | | 57 |
| Phenolic Compounds | lbs/day | 22 | 80 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Sulfide | lbs/day | 32 | 71 | 74 | 74 |
| Total Chromium, Recoverable | lbs/day | 25 | 73 | 0.70 | 0.70 |
| Hexavalent Chromium, Total Recoverable | lbs/day | 2.1 | 4.6 | 0.12 | 0.45 |
| рН | standard units | 6.0 – 9.0 | | 0 – 8.8 [3] | |

Unit Abbreviations:

TUc = chronic toxic units mg/L = milligrams per liter lbs/day = pounds per day

µg/L = micrograms per liter % Survival = percent survival kg/day = kilograms per day

Footnotes:

- [1] This result is an estimated value.
- [2] Maximum annual average limitation.
- These are the lowest and highest pH values observed.
 - 2. Stormwater Data from Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023. The following tables describe stormwater quality during last permit term (September 2011 through February 2016). During this period, the Discharger did not discharge to San Pablo Bay or San Francisco Bay from Discharge Point Nos. 008, 011 through 013, 015, or 016. Therefore, no data are included for those discharge points.

Table F-4. Stormwater Monitoring Data for TOC, Oil and Grease, and pH

| - | Table 1-4. Stormwater Womtoring Data for 10C, On and Grease, and pri | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Discharge | TOC | (mg/L) | Oil and Gro | ease (mg/L) | pH (stand | ard units) |
| Point No. | Average | Maximum | Average | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum |
| 002 | 18 | 28 | <1.8 | 3.1 | 7.1 | 8.5 |
| 003 | 8.3 | 12 | <1.8 | 3.7 | 6.9 | 7.9 |
| 004 | 26 | 26 | <2.5 | <2.5 | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| 005 | 21 | 21 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| 006 | 17 | 17 | <2.5 | <2.5 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| 007 | 21 | 27 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.4 | 6.8 |
| 009 | 6.8 | 14 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 7.3 | 8.4 |
| 010 | 4.2 | 12 | <1.8 | 3.9 | 6.9 | 8.5 |
| 014 | 12 | 34 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.7 | 8.0 |
| 017 | 12 | 24 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.6 | 8.4 |
| 018 | 9.8 | 14 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 7.1 | 8.4 |
| 019 | 13 | 22 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.9 | 8.3 |
| 020 | 6.6 | 14 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 7.0 | 7.9 |
| 021 | 6.2 | 14 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 7.6 | 9.8 |
| 022 | 2.7 | 4.1 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 7.2 | 8.2 |
| 023 | 6.0 | 16 | <1.8 | <1.8 | 6.8 | 8.7 |

Table F-5. Stormwater Monitoring Data for TSS and Specific Conductance

| Table F-5. Stormwater Mointoring Data for 185 and Specific Conductance | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Discharge Point No. | TSS (mg/L) | | Specific Conductance (µmhos/cm) | | | | |
| | Average | Maximum | Average | Maximum | | | |
| 002 | 19 | 350 | 2,700 | 11,900 | | | |
| 003 | 25 | 47 | 1,200 | 1,700 | | | |
| 004 | 24 | 24 | 430 | 430 | | | |
| 005 | 81 | 81 | 170 | 170 | | | |
| 006 | 16 | 16 | 200 | 200 | | | |
| 007 | 22 | 52 | 190 | 190 | | | |
| 009 | 30 | 63 | 680 | 1900 | | | |
| 010 | 130 | 540 | 290 | 710 | | | |
| 014 | 15 | 39 | 260 | 650 | | | |
| 017 | 33 | 140 | 160 | 230 | | | |
| 018 | 19 | 46 | 560 | 920 | | | |
| 019 | 150 | 380 | 560 | 2800 | | | |

| Discharge Point No. | TSS (mg/L) | | Specific Conductance (µmhos/cm) | | |
|---------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| | Average | Maximum | Average | Maximum | |
| 020 | 32 | 96 | 5,700 | 22,000 | |
| 021 | 89 | 620 | 200 | 650 | |
| 022 | 11 | 20 | 42 | 69 | |
| 023 | 15 | 97 | 170 | 540 | |

E. Compliance Summary

1. **Discharge Point No. 001.** During the previous order term, the Discharger violated numeric effluent limitations at Discharge Point No. 001 four times, as listed below:

Table F-6. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations

| Date of Violation | Pate of Violation Parameter | | Reported Value | Units |
|-------------------|---|----|-------------------|---------|
| 04/01/2013 | Sulfide, Total (as S) Daily Maximum | 71 | 74 | lbs/day |
| 04/30/2013 | Sulfide, Total (as S) 30- Day Average | 32 | 74 | lbs/day |
| 10/07/2014 | Chronic Toxicity Single Sample Maximum | 20 | 57 | TUc |
| 11/22/2015 | Chronic Toxicity Single Sample Maximum | 20 | 46 | TUc |

Unit Abbreviations:

TUc = chronic toxicity unit lbs/day = pounds per day

- **a.** Chronic Toxicity. The Discharger exceeded its chronic toxicity limit twice over the previous order term. In each case, the Discharger implemented accelerated monitoring, and subsequent samples showed compliance with the chronic toxicity limit. Because of the episodic nature of the toxicity observed, the Discharger was unable to identify the causes of these violations.
- **b. Total Sulfide.** The Discharger exceeded its monthly average and daily maximum total sulfide effluent limits in April 2013. The Discharger submitted a technical report, dated October 14, 2013, evaluating potential causes and documented that the treatment plant was operating as designed. However, the Discharger was unable to determine the cause. Since April 2013, all total sulfide samples have been well below the effluent limits. The Regional Water Board issued a \$3,000 mandatory minimum penalty for these violations (Order No. R2-2014-1007).
- 2. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023. Stormwater monitoring data indicate compliance with effluent limits, with the exception of pH as described below. Stormwater data are also below the numeric action levels in State Water Board Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (*General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities*, NPDES Permit No. CAS000001), with the exception of TSS at Discharge Point Nos. 010, 019, and 021. To address high TSS levels at these outfalls, Provision VI.C.4.c of this Order requires the Discharger to improve its best management practices. Additionally, this Order incorporates the TSS numeric action levels (NALs) of an annual average of 100 mg/L and a daily

maximum of 400 mg//L from Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ and requires that the Discharger evaluate each outfall on an annual basis and implement corrective measures if it exceeds these NALs.

3. Discharge Point Nos. 007, 021, and 023. During the previous order term, the Discharger violated numeric pH effluent limitations at Discharge Point Nos. 007, 021, and 023, as listed below:

Table F-7. Numeric Effluent Limitation Violations for Stormwater

| Discharge Point | Date of Violation | Parameter | Limit | Reported Value | Units |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------|
| 023 | 03/01/2012 | pH (max) | 8.5 | 8.7 | s.u. |
| 021 | 03/13/2012 | pH (max) | 8.5 | 9.8 | s.u. |
| 007 | 12/11/2014 | pH (min) | 6.5 | 6.4 | s.u. |

Unit Abbreviations:

s.u. = standard units

The Discharger reported one pH value slightly below the effluent limit and one pH value slightly above the effluent limit at Discharge Point Nos. 007 and 023. The causes of these pH violations are unknown. The cause of the pH violation at Discharge Point No. 021 was an excessive amount of leaves and goose fecal matter near Monitoring Location EFF-021. After the Discharger removed the leaves, pH values returned to compliance. The Regional Water Board issued a \$3,000 mandatory minimum penalty (Order No. R2-2014-1007) for the violations at Discharge Point Nos. 021 and 023. Because the magnitude of the pH violation at Discharge Point No. 007 was small and not subject to a mandatory minimum penalty under Water Code section 13385(h) and (i), no formal enforcement was taken.

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger plans to complete the following projects during the next five years. These changes are for informational purposes only and are not requirements of this Order, except to the extent that they pertain to increasing or ensuring reliability of treatment or wastewater conveyance systems. Their inclusion here does not imply Regional Water Board authorization. The Discharger must obtain any necessary permits or permit modifications to implement the changes.

- **1. Modernization Project**. The Discharger plans to start construction of the Chevron Energy and Hydrogen Renewal Project in 2016. This project will complete construction and operation of the Hydrogen Plant Replacement and the Sulfur Removal Improvements, including infrastructure improvements to refinery piping, utility lines, and electrical systems.
- 2. Marin Clean Energy Solar Project. As a part of the Richmond Modernization Project, the Discharger agreed to a greenhouse gas mitigation measure with the City of Richmond. This involves installing a solar array as an alternative means of power generation. This Solar Project is owned and will be operated by Marin Clean Energy. Starting in 2016, the Discharger will construct the Solar Project at the now-capped Landfill 15 and the former Chevron Chemical Fertilizer Pond. The project will not generate any new wastewater sources for the Chevron wastewater treatment system and is not expected to alter the quality of stormwater from the Landfill 15 Area (discharged at Discharge Point No. 021) or the

Fertilizer Pond, which for the past five years has discharged to the West County Wastewater District, but may be discharged via Discharge Point No. 012 to Castro Creek.

- **3. 250-Foot Channel**. The proposed project includes the annual conveyance, handling, and placement of Richmond Long Wharf dredge materials into the 250-Foot Channel over approximately ten years and construction of a final cap. The primary activities include the following:
 - a. dredging and transport of dredge material,
 - **b.** off-loading and conveyance of dredge material,
 - c. placing dredged material into the channel, and
 - **d.** constructing a Title 27-compliant cap for final closure.

This project will potentially add a new wastewater source for the treatment system over the project's duration. The Discharger intends to route project-related water and oily sediment to the treatment system. This could increase influent wastewater salinity. This project is currently in the planning and permitting stage; construction is expected in 2019.

III.APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

- **A.** Legal Authorities. This Order serves as WDRs pursuant to California Water Code article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with § 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by U.S. EPA and Water Code chapter 5.5, division 7 (commencing with § 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters.
- **B.** California Environmental Quality Act. Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act, Public Resources Code division 13, chapter 3 (commencing with § 21100).

C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. Water Quality Control Plan. The Regional Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin (Basin Plan), which designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. Requirements in this Order implement the Basin Plan. Beneficial uses applicable to San Pablo Bay and Central San Francisco Bay are as follows:

Table F-8. Beneficial Uses

| Discharge Points | Receiving Water | Beneficial Uses |
|--|-----------------|---|
| 001, 003, 008, 010 through 014, and 020 through 023 | San Pablo Bay | Industrial Service Supply (IND) Ocean, Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM) Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL) Estuarine Habitat (EST) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Wildlife Habitat (WILD) Water Contact Recreation (REC1) Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC2) |

| Discharge Points | Receiving Water | Beneficial Uses |
|---|-------------------|--|
| | | Navigation (NAV) |
| 002, 004 through 007, 009, and 017 through 019 | San Francisco Bay | Industrial Service Supply (IND) Industrial Process Supply (PRO) Ocean, Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM) Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL) Estuarine Habitat (EST) Fish Migration (MIGR) Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE) Fish Spawning (SPWN) Wildlife Habitat (WILD) Water Contact Recreation (REC1) Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC2) Navigation (NAV) |

- 2. Sediment Quality. The State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Part 1, Sediment Quality* on September 16, 2008, and it became effective on August 25, 2009. This plan supersedes other narrative sediment quality objectives and establishes new sediment quality objectives and related implementation provisions for specifically defined sediments in most bays and estuaries. This Order implements the sediment quality objectives of this plan.
- 3. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR). U.S. EPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and amended it on May 4, 1995, and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR apply in California. On May 18, 2000, U.S. EPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that applied in the State. U.S. EPA amended the CTR on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.
- **4. State Implementation Policy.** On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria U.S. EPA promulgated for California through the NTR and the priority pollutant objectives the Regional Water Board established in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria U.S. EPA promulgated through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives, and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.
- 5. Alaska Rule. On March 30, 2000, U.S. EPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes [65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000) (codified at 40 C.F.R. § 131.21)]. Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), U.S. EPA must approve any new and revised standards submitted to U.S. EPA after May 30, 2000, before they can be used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to U.S. EPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by U.S. EPA.

- 6. Antidegradation Policy. Federal regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 require that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy through State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, *Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California*, which is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. Permitted discharges must be consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16.
- **7. Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** CWA sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(l) restrict backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed.

D. Impaired Waters on CWA 303(d) List

On July 30, 2015, U.S. EPA approved a revised list of impaired waters prepared pursuant to CWA section 303(d), which requires identification of specific water bodies where it is expected that water quality standards will not be met after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. Where it has not done so already, the Regional Water Board plans to adopt total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for pollutants on the 303(d) list. TMDLs establish wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for non-point sources and are established to achieve the water quality standards for the impaired waters.

San Pablo Bay and Central San Francisco Bay are listed as impaired waterbodies for chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, dioxin compounds, furan compounds, invasive species, mercury, PCBs, dioxin-like PCBs, and selenium. Central San Francisco Bay is also listed as impaired for trash. On February 12, 2008, U.S. EPA approved a TMDL for mercury in San Francisco Bay. On March 29, 2010, U.S. EPA approved a TMDL for PCBs in San Francisco Bay. NPDES Permit No. CA0038849 implements the mercury and PCBs TMDLs with respect to discharges covered by this Order. On August 23, 2016, U.S. EPA approved a selenium TMDL for North San Francisco Bay, including San Pablo Bay. This Order implements the TMDL as it applies to the Discharger. As shown in Fact Sheet section IV.C.3, chlordane, DDT, and dieldrin have not been detected in Facility discharges. Facility discharges are also not a source of invasive species.

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants discharged into waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. The two principal bases for effluent limitations are 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(a), which requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards, and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d), which requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of receiving waters.

A. Discharge Prohibitions

- 1. Discharge Prohibition III.A (Discharge at location or in manner different from that described in this Order): This prohibition is based on 40 C.F.R. section 122.21(a) and Water Code section 13260, which require the Discharger to file an application and Report of Waste Discharge before a discharge can occur. This Order prohibits discharges not described in the application and Report of Waste Discharge and, subsequently, in this Order.
- 2. Discharge Prohibition III.B (Discharge at Discharge Point No. 001 that does not receive initial dilution of at least 34:1): This prohibition is based on Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1, which prohibits discharges that do not receive a minimum initial dilution of at least 10:1. Furthermore, this order allows a 10:1 dilution credit in the calculation of some water quality-based effluent limits and a 34:1 dilution credit in the calculation of the ammonia water quality-based effluent limits (see Fact Sheet section IV.C.4.b). These water quality-based effluent limits would not be protective of water quality if the discharge did not actually achieve at least a 34:1 dilution.
- 3. Discharge Prohibition III.C (Bypass of untreated or partially-treated wastewaters):
 This prohibition is based on 40 C.F.R. section 122.41(m) (see Attachment D section I.G).
 This Order allows the Discharger to route peak wet weather flows around the 1A or 2A
 Separator directly to the bioreactor if the Discharger documents that stormwater constitutes at least 80 percent of the redirected water and the redirected water does not contain visible oil.
 Downstream treatment units can effectively treat process wastewater diluted to this extent.
- 4. Discharge Prohibition III.D (Discharge of stormwater from Hensley Street Plant site unless 24-hour, 25-year storm occurs): This prohibition is retained from the previous order and is necessary to prevent discharge of contaminated stormwater from the former Hensley Street Plant site, where the Discharger manufactured and formulated fertilizers, pesticides, and fuel additives until 1996.
- **5. Discharge Prohibition III.E** (**Discharge of contaminated stormwater from Integrated Wastewater Pond**): This prohibition is retained from the previous order and is necessary to ensure that contaminated stormwater is not discharged from the Integrated Wastewater Pond System (Discharge Point No. 013). The Integrated Wastewater Pond System may receive flows from the former Hensley Street Plant, the Fertilizer Evaporation Pond, and runoff from an adjacent 4-acre capped Class II waste management unit (Soil Management Unit No. 1).
- 6. Discharge Prohibition III.F (Discharge of Wetland effluent to Discharge Point No. 001): This prohibition is retained from the previous order and is necessary to ensure that treated wastewater will not be toxic to aquatic life.

B. Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition 1

This Order permits discharge of stormwater from Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 without an initial dilution of at least 10:1. Though Basin Plan Discharge Prohibition No. 1 prohibits discharges having characteristics of particular concern that do not receive a minimum 10:1 initial dilution, the Basin Plan further indicates that the prohibition is to address discharges of undiluted wastes or abnormal discharges caused by the malfunction or upset of a treatment process. Since these

stormwater discharges do not contain process wastewaters that are undiluted or would be subject to upset, the prohibition does not apply.

C. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(a) require that permits include applicable technology-based limitations based on several levels of control:

- Best practicable treatment control technology (BPT) represents the average of the best performance by plants within an industrial category or subcategory. BPT standards apply to toxic, conventional, and non-conventional pollutants. Conventional pollutants include BOD₅, TSS, pH, and oil and grease.
- Best available technology economically achievable (BAT) represents the best existing
 performance of treatment technologies that are economically achievable within an
 industrial point source category. BAT standards apply to toxic and non-conventional
 pollutants.
- Best conventional control technology (BCT) represents the control from existing
 industrial point sources of conventional pollutants. The BCT standard is established after
 considering the "cost reasonableness" of the relationship between the cost of attaining a
 reduction in effluent discharge and the benefits that would result and also the cost
 effectiveness of additional industrial treatment beyond BPT.
- New source performance standards (NSPS) represent the best available demonstrated control technology standards for new sources. The intent of NSPS guidelines is to set limitations that represent state-of-the-art treatment technology for new sources.

Where U.S. EPA has not yet developed technology-based standards for a particular industry or a particular pollutant, CWA section 402(a)(1) and 40 C.F.R. section 125.3 authorize the use of best professional judgement (BPJ) to derive technology-based effluent limitations on a case-by-case basis. When BPJ is used, the permit must reflect specific factors outlined at 40 C.F.R. section 125.3.

U.S. EPA has established standards of performance (technology-based limitations and standards) for the petroleum refining industry at 40 C.F.R. section 419, *Effluent Limitations Guidelines for the Petroleum Refining Point Source Category*. Subpart E of these regulations for the Integrated Subcategory applies to discharges from the Facility and has been used to develop this Order's limitations and requirements.

2. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point No. 001

The effluent limitations guidelines established in 40 C.F.R. part 419 require that technology-based effluent limits for Discharge Point No. 001 be derived based on refinery production (total crude oil throughput) and the treatment processes used. Attachment F-1 presents the derivation of the production-based effluent limits based on 40 C.F.R. part 419, subpart E. Crude oil throughput is currently 244,600 barrels per day (bbls/d).

The table below lists the most stringent of the calculated BPT, BAT, and BCT limits. (NSPS limits do not apply because the Facility was constructed prior to October 18, 1982.) The table also presents the previous order's limits. The new limits are higher (less stringent) than the previous limits for BOD₅, which had been based on a slightly lower crude oil throughput. However, the Discharger can comply with the existing BOD₅ limits, which this Order retains to avoid backsliding.

Table F-9. Technology-Based Effluent Limit Allocations for Process Water

| Pollutant | Newly Calculated (pound | l Effluent Limits ls/day) | Previous Effluent Limits (pounds/day) | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily | Average Monthly | Maximum Daily | |
| BOD ₅ | 5,900 | 11,000 | 5,800 | 11,000 | |
| TSS | 4,800 | 7,600 | 4,800 | 7,600 | |
| COD | 40,000 | 78,000 | 40,000 | 78,000 | |
| Oil and Grease | 1,800 | 3,400 | 1,800 | 3,400 | |
| Phenolic Compounds (4AAP) | 20 | 80 | 22 | 80 | |
| Total Ammonia, as N | 2,200 | 4,800 | 2,200 | 4,800 | |
| Sulfide | 32 | 71 | 32 | 71 | |
| Total Chromium | 23 | 67 | 25 | 73 | |
| Chromium (VI) | 1.9 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 4.6 | |
| рН | 6.0 – 9.0 | pH units | 6.0 – 9.0 pH units | | |

Because ballast water (e.g., cargo hold wash water) and contaminated runoff commingled with process wastewater are also discharged through Discharge Point No. 001, Tables 5 and 6 of this Order provide additional allocations that may be applied to the mass-based effluent limits in Table 4. These additional contaminated runoff allocations are based on 40 C.F.R. sections 419.52(e)(2), 419.53(f)(2), and 419.54(e)(2). The ballast water allocations are based on 40 C.F.R. sections 419.52(c), 419.53(d), and 419.54(c). Attachment F-1 presents the derivation of the additional allocations.

3. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations – Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023

The technology-based effluent limits for the stormwater outfalls are based on 40 C.F.R. section 419, subpart E (see the derivation in Attachment F-1). However, the pH limits in this Order are based on Basin Plan section 3.3.9 because the water quality-based effluent limitations are more stringent than the technology-based effluent limitations required by 40 C.F.R. section 419, subpart E. Water quality-based effluent limitations for pH, visible oil, and visible color are discussed in Fact Sheet section IV.D.4.b.

D. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

This Order contains water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) that implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. According to 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i), permits must include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been

established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective, WQBELs must be established using (1) U.S. EPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting a narrative criterion, supplemented with relevant information (40 C.F.R. § 122.44[d][1][vi]). The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs is intended to achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria and protect designated uses of receiving waters as specified in the Basin Plan. This Order imposes numeric WQBELs for pollutants with reasonable potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards.

2. Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

- a. Basin Plan Objectives. The Basin Plan specifies numeric water quality objectives for ten priority pollutants and total polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and narrative water quality objectives for toxicity, bioaccumulation, oil, and color. The narrative color objective (Basin Plan section 3.3.4) states, "Waters shall be free of coloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses." The narrative oil and grease water quality objective (Basin Plan section 3.3.7) states, "Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes, or other materials in concentrations that result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, that cause nuisance, or that otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses." The translation of certain Basin Plan objectives is discussed below:
 - i. Ammonia. For Central San Francisco Bay and upstream waters, Basin Plan section 3.3.20 contains WQOs for un-ionized ammonia of 0.025 mg/L as an annual median and 0.16 mg/L as a maximum. For this Order, these un-ionized ammonia objectives were translated to equivalent total ammonia concentrations (as nitrogen) since (1) sampling and laboratory methods are not available to analyze for un-ionized ammonia, and (2) the fraction of total ammonia that exists in the toxic un-ionized form depends on the pH, salinity, and temperature of the receiving water. Based on receiving water data at Yerba Buena Island RMP Station (BC10) from 1993 through 2001, the un-ionized fraction of total ammonia was calculated as follows:

For salinity > 10 ppt: fraction of NH
$$_3 = \frac{1}{1+10^{(\mathit{pK}-\mathit{pH})}}$$

Where:

$$pK = 9.245 + 0.116(I) + 0.0324(298 - T) + \frac{0.0415(P)}{(T)}$$

$$I = \text{Molal ionic strength of saltwater} = \frac{19.9273(S)}{(1,000 - 1.005109[S])}$$

S = Salinity (parts per thousand)

T = Temperature in degrees Kelvin

P = Pressure (one atmosphere)

The median and 90th percentile un-ionized ammonia fractions were then used to express the daily maximum and annual average un-ionized ammonia objectives as

chronic and acute total ammonia criteria. This approach is consistent with U.S. EPA guidance on translating dissolved metal water quality objectives to total recoverable metal water quality objectives (U.S. EPA, *The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Limit from a Dissolved Criterion*, EPA Publication 823-B-96-007, 1996). The resulting total ammonia chronic and acute criteria are 1.27 mg/L and 4.93 mg/L as nitrogen.

- **ii. Toxicity.** The narrative toxicity objective (Basin Plan section 3.3.18) states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are lethal to or that produce other detrimental responses in aquatic organisms." This Order translates this objective to a numeric criterion of 1.0 chronic toxicity unit (TUc). At 1.0 TUc, there is no observable detrimental effect when the indicator organism is exposed to 100 percent effluent; therefore, 1.0 TUc is a direct translation of the narrative objective into a number. Moreover, in *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (EPA/505/2-90-001, March 1991) (see section 3.3.3), U.S. EPA recommends that 1.0 TUc be used as a criterion continuous concentration (typically a four-day average).
- iii. Bioaccumulation (Dioxin-TEQ). The narrative objective for bioaccumulative substances (Basin Plan section 3.3.2) states, "Many pollutants can accumulate on particulates, in sediments, or bioaccumulate in fish and other aquatic organisms. Controllable water quality factors shall not cause a detrimental increase in concentrations of toxic substances found in bottom sediments or aquatic life. Effects on aquatic organisms, wildlife, and human health will be considered." Because it is the consensus of the scientific community that dioxins and furans associate with particulates, accumulate in sediments, and bioaccumulate in the fatty tissue of fish and other organisms, the Basin Plan's narrative bioaccumulation water quality objective applies to these pollutants. Elevated levels of dioxins and furans in San Francisco Bay fish tissue demonstrate that the narrative bioaccumulation water quality objective is not being met. U.S. EPA has therefore placed San Pablo Bay on its 303(d)-list of receiving waters where water quality objectives are not being met after imposition of applicable technology-based requirements.

When the CTR was promulgated, U.S. EPA stated its support of the regulation of dioxin and dioxin-like compounds through the use of toxicity equivalencies (TEQs). U.S. EPA stated, "For California waters, if the discharge of dioxin or dioxin-like compounds has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of a narrative criterion, numeric water quality-based effluent limits for dioxin or dioxin-like compounds should be included in NPDES permits and should be expressed using a TEQ scheme" (Fed. Reg. Vol. 65, No. 97, pages 31695-31696, May 18, 2000). This Order uses a TEQ scheme based on a set of toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs) the World Health Organization developed in 1998, and a set of bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) U.S. EPA developed for the Great Lakes region (40 C.F.R. § 132, Appendix F) to convert the concentration of any congener of dioxin or furan into an equivalent concentration of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD). Although the 1998 World Health Organization scheme includes TEFs for dioxin-like PCBs, they are not included in this Order's TEQ scheme. The CTR has established a specific water quality criterion for PCBs, and dioxin-like PCBs are included in the analysis of total PCBs.

The CTR establishes a numeric water quality objective for 2,3,7,8-TCDD of $1.4 \times 10^{-8} \ \mu g/L$ for the protection of human health when aquatic organisms are consumed. The CTR criterion is used as a criterion for dioxin-TEQ because dioxin-TEQ represents a toxicity-weighted concentration equivalent to 2,3,7,8-TCDD, thus translating the narrative bioaccumulation objective into a numeric criterion.

- b. California Toxics Rule (CTR) Criteria. The CTR specifies numeric aquatic life and human health criteria for numerous priority pollutants. These criteria apply to inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries. Some human health criteria are for consumption of "water and organisms" and others are for consumption of "organisms only." The CTR criteria applicable to "organisms only" apply to San Pablo Bay and San Francisco Bay because they do not support the municipal or domestic supply (MUN) beneficial use (i.e., it is not a drinking water source).
- **c. National Toxics Rule (NTR) Criteria**. The NTR establishes numeric aquatic life human health criteria for a number of toxic pollutants for San Francisco Bay waters upstream to and including Suisun Bay and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The NTR criteria apply to San Pablo Bay and San Francisco Bay.
- **d. Sediment Quality Objectives**. The *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Part 1, Sediment Quality* contains a narrative water quality objective: "Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities in bays and estuaries of California." This objective is to be implemented by integrating three lines of evidence: sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry. The policy requires that if the Regional Water Board determines that a discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of this objective, it is to impose the objective as a receiving water limit.
- e. Receiving Water Salinity. Basin Plan section 4.6.2 (like the CTR and NTR) states that the salinity characteristics (i.e., freshwater vs. saltwater) of the receiving water are to be considered in determining the applicable water quality objectives. Freshwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or less than one part per thousand (ppt) at least 95 percent of the time. Saltwater criteria apply to discharges to waters with salinities equal to or greater than 10 ppt at least 95 percent of the time in a normal water year. For discharges to waters with salinities between these two categories, or tidally-influenced freshwaters that support estuarine beneficial uses, the water quality objectives are the lower of the salt or freshwater objectives (the latter calculated based on ambient hardness) for each substance.

San Pablo Bay, the receiving water for Discharge Point No. 001, is tidally-influenced. The Discharger collected receiving water salinity data from October 2011 to February 2016 at Monitoring Location RSW-001 (formerly C-001). These data showed that 100 percent of the samples exceeded 10 ppt, indicative of a marine environment. Therefore, the salt water criteria apply to the discharge. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 discharge to tidally-influenced areas of San Francisco Bay, San Pablo Bay, or San Pablo Bay tributaries.

f. Site-Specific Metals Translators. Effluent limitations for metals must be expressed as total recoverable metal (40 C.F.R. § 122.45[c]). Since the water quality objectives for metals are typically expressed as dissolved metal, translators must be used to convert metals concentrations from dissolved to total recoverable and vice versa. The CTR contains default translators; however, site-specific conditions, such as water temperature, pH, suspended solids, and organic carbon may affect the form of metal (dissolved, non-filterable, or otherwise) present and therefore available to cause toxicity. In general, dissolved metals are more available and more toxic to aquatic life than other forms. Site-specific translators can account for site-specific conditions, thereby preventing overly stringent water quality objectives.

As listed in the table below, this Order incorporates site-specific translators for copper from Basin Plan Table 7.2.1-2 and site-specific translators for nickel from *North of Dumbarton Bridge Copper and Nickel Development and Selection of Final Translators* (Clean Estuary Partnership, March 2005). CTR default translators were used for all other metals.

Table F-10. Site-Specific Translators

| Pollutant | Acute | Chronic |
|-----------|-------|---------|
| Copper | 0.66 | 0.38 |
| Nickel | 0.57 | 0.27 |

3. Need for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (Reasonable Potential Analysis)

Assessing whether a pollutant has reasonable potential to exceed a water quality objective is the fundamental step in determining whether a WQBEL is required. The reasonable potential analysis below applies to the discharges at Discharge Point No. 001. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023 discharge stormwater and are subject to technology-based limits as described in Fact Sheet section IV.C.3 and narrative WQBELs as set forth in Provision VI.C.4.c. These narrative requirements include implementation of best management practices in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(k).

a. Available Information. The reasonable potential analysis is based on effluent monitoring data the Discharger collected from September 2011 through February 2016. For ambient background data, this reasonable potential analysis relies on Regional Monitoring Program (RMP) data collected at the Yerba Buena Island RMP station (BC10) from 1993 through 2013, and additional Bay Area Clean Water Agencies data from San Francisco Bay Ambient Water Monitoring Interim Report (2003) and Ambient Water Monitoring: Final CTR Sampling Update (2004). These reports contain monitoring results from 2002 and 2003 for priority pollutants the RMP did not monitor at the time.

This Order does not contain WQBELs for constituents that do not demonstrate reasonable potential; however, Provision VI.C.2.a of this Order still requires monitoring for those pollutants. If concentrations are found to have increased significantly, Provision VI.C.2 of this Order requires the Discharger to investigate the causes of the increases and implement remedial measures if the increases pose a threat to receiving water quality.

- b. Methodology. SIP section 1.3 sets forth the methodology used to assess whether pollutants have reasonable potential to exceed water quality objectives. The analysis begins with identifying the maximum effluent concentration (MEC) observed for each pollutant based on available effluent data and the ambient background concentration (B). SIP section 1.4.3 states that ambient background concentrations are either the maximum ambient concentration observed or, for water quality objectives intended to protect human health, the arithmetic mean of observed concentrations. There are three triggers in determining reasonable potential:
 - **Trigger 1** is activated if the maximum effluent concentration is greater than or equal to the lowest applicable water quality objective (MEC ≥ water quality objective).
 - **Trigger 2** is activated if the ambient background concentration observed in the receiving water is greater than the water quality objective (B > water quality objective) *and* the pollutant is detected in any effluent sample.
 - **Trigger 3** is activated if a review of other information indicates that a water quality-based effluent limitation is needed to protect beneficial uses.

c. Discharge Point No. 001

i. Priority Pollutants, Dioxin-TEQ, and Ammonia. The MECs, most stringent applicable water quality criteria and objectives, and ambient background concentrations used in the analysis are presented in the following table, along with the reasonable potential analysis results (yes or no) for each pollutant. Reasonable potential was not determined for all pollutants because there are not water quality objectives for all pollutants.

Table F-11. Reasonable Potential Analysis

| | Table F-11. Reasonable 1 otential Analysis | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CTR No. | Priority Pollutants | C or Governing criterion or objective (µg/L) | MEC or Minimum DL $(\mu g/L)^{[1][2]}$ | B or Minimum DL $(\mu g/L)^{[1][2]}$ | RPA Results | | | | |
| 1 | Antimony | 4,300 | 0.97 | 1.8 | No | | | | |
| 2 | Arsenic | 36 | 34 | 2.8 | No | | | | |
| 3 | Beryllium | No Criteria | < 0.06 | 0.22 | U | | | | |
| 4 | Cadmium | 9.4 | 0.28 | 0.13 | No | | | | |
| 5a | Chromium (III) | No Criteria | 5.0 | 4.4 | U | | | | |
| 5b | Chromium (VI) | 50 | 4.4 | 4.4 | No | | | | |
| 6 | Copper | 14 | 7.9 | 2.5 | Yes ^[4] | | | | |
| 7 | Lead | 8.5 | 2.5 | 0.80 | No | | | | |
| 8 | Mercury | | | | [5] | | | | |
| 9 | Nickel | 30 | 42 | 3.7 | Yes | | | | |
| 10 | Selenium | | | | [5] | | | | |
| 11 | Silver | 2.2 | < 0.02 | 0.05 | No | | | | |
| 12 | Thallium | 6.3 | < 0.05 | 0.21 | No | | | | |
| 13 | Zinc | 86 | 72 | 5.0 | No | | | | |
| 14 | Cyanide | 2.9 | 6.1 | < 0.40 | Yes | | | | |
| 15 | Asbestos | No Criteria | Unavailable | | U | | | | |
| 16 | 2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin) | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | < 0.47 | 8.2 x 10 ⁻⁹ | No | | | | |
| 16-TEQ | Dioxin-TEQ | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 3.8 x 10 ⁻⁹ [6] | 5.3 x 10 ⁻⁸ | Yes | | | | |
| 17 | Acrolein | 780 | <1.7 | < 0.50 | No | | | | |
| 18 | Acrylonitrile | 0.66 | < 0.69 | 0.03 | No | | | | |

| CTR No. | Priority Pollutants | C or Governing criterion or objective (µg/L) | MEC or Minimum DL (µg/L) [1][2] | B or Minimum DL (μg/L) ^{[1][2]} | RPA Results |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 19 | Benzene | 71 | < 0.18 | < 0.05 | No |
| 20 | Bromoform | 360 | < 0.15 | < 0.50 | No |
| 21 | Carbon Tetrachloride | 4.4 | < 0.16 | 0.06 | No |
| 22 | Chlorobenzene | 21,000 | < 0.18 | < 0.50 | No |
| 23 | Chlorodibromomethane | 34 | < 0.17 | < 0.05 | No |
| 24 | Chloroethane | No Criteria | < 0.38 | < 0.50 | U |
| 25 | 2-Chloroethylvinyl ether | No Criteria | < 0.28 | < 0.50 | U |
| 26 | Chloroform | No Criteria | 2.0 | < 0.50 | U |
| 27 | Dichlorobromomethane | 46 | 0.30 | < 0.05 | No |
| 28 | 1,1-Dichloroethane | No Criteria | < 0.19 | < 0.05 | U |
| 29 | 1,2-Dichloroethane | 99 | < 0.18 | 0.04 | No |
| 30 | 1,1-Dichloroethylene | 3.2 | < 0.21 | < 0.50 | No |
| 31 | 1,2-Dichloropropane | 39 | < 0.18 | < 0.05 | No |
| 32 | 1,3-Dichloropropylene | 1,700 | < 0.29 | < 0.50 | No |
| 33 | Ethylbenzene | 29,000 | < 0.26 | < 0.50 | No |
| 34 | Methyl Bromide | 4,000 | < 0.17 | < 0.50 | No |
| 35 | Methyl Chloride | No Criteria | < 0.23 | < 0.50 | U |
| 36 | Methylene Chloride | 1,600 | 0.30 | 22 | No |
| 37 | 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane | 11 | < 0.10 | < 0.05 | No |
| 38 | Tetrachloroethylene | 8.9 | < 0.19 | < 0.05 | No |
| 39 | Toluene | 200,000 | 0.20 | < 0.30 | No |
| 40 | 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene | 140,000 | < 0.22 | < 0.50 | No |
| 41 | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | No Criteria | < 0.19 | < 0.50 | U |
| 42 | 1,1,2-Trichloroethane | 42 | < 0.16 | < 0.05 | No |
| 43 | Trichloroethylene | 81 | < 0.20 | < 0.50 | No |
| 44 | Vinyl Chloride | 525 | < 0.25 | < 0.50 | No |
| 45 | 2-Chlorophenol | 400 | < 0.70 | <1.2 | No |
| 46 | 2,4-Dichlorophenol | 790 | < 0.90 | <1.3 | No |
| 47 | 2,4-Dimethylphenol | 2,300 | < 0.80 | <1.3 | No |
| 48 | 2-Methyl- 4,6-Dinitrophenol | 765 | < 0.60 | <1.2 | No |
| 49 | 2,4-Dinitrophenol | 14,000 | < 0.83 | < 0.70 | No |
| 50 | 2-Nitrophenol | No Criteria | < 0.80 | <1.3 | U |
| 51 | 4-Nitrophenol | No Criteria | < 0.50 | <1.6 | U |
| 52 | 3-Methyl 4-Chlorophenol | No Criteria | < 0.80 | <1.1 | U |
| 53 | Pentachlorophenol | 7.9 | < 0.60 | <1.0 | No |
| 54 | Phenol | 4,600,000 | 70 | <1.3 | No |
| 55 | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | 6.5 | < 0.97 | <1.3 | No |
| 56 | Acenaphthene | 2,700 | < 0.01 | 0.0019 | No |
| 57 | Acenaphthylene | No Criteria | < 0.02 | 0.0013 | U |
| 58 | Anthracene | 110,000 | < 0.01 | 0.0006 | No |
| 59 | Benzidine | 0.00054 | <5.0 | < 0.0015 | No |
| 60 | Benzo(a)Anthracene | 0.049 | < 0.02 | 0.0053 | No |
| 61 | Benzo(a)Pyrene | 0.049 | < 0.01 | 0.0033 | No |
| 62 | Benzo(b)Fluoranthene | 0.049 | < 0.01 | 0.0046 | No |
| 63 | Benzo(ghi)Perylene | No Criteria | < 0.02 | 0.0045 | U |
| 64 | Benzo(k)Fluoranthene | 0.049 | < 0.01 | 0.0018 | No |
| 65 | Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane | No Criteria | < 0.90 | < 0.30 | U |
| 66 | Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether | 1.4 | < 0.70 | < 0.00015 | No |
| 67 | Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether | 170,000 | < 0.60 | Unavailable | No |
| 68 | Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate | 5.9 | < 0.60 | < 0.70 | No |
| 69 | 4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether | No Criteria | < 0.70 | <0.23 | U |
| 09 | T-DIOINOPHCHYLLHCHYLLEIGI | | | | |

| CTR No. | Priority Pollutants | C or Governing criterion or objective (µg/L) | MEC or Minimum DL (μg/L) ^{[1][2]} | B or Minimum DL (μg/L) ^{[1][2]} | RPA Results |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|-------------|
| 71 | 2-Chloronaphthalene | 4,300 | < 0.90 | < 0.30 | No |
| 72 | 4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether | No Criteria | < 0.90 | < 0.30 | U |
| 73 | Chrysene | 0.049 | < 0.01 | 0.0028 | No |
| 74 | Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene | 0.049 | < 0.02 | 0.00064 | No |
| 75 | 1,2-Dichlorobenzene | 17,000 | < 0.27 | < 0.30 | No |
| 76 | 1,3-Dichlorobenzene | 2,600 | < 0.18 | < 0.30 | No |
| 77 | 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 2,600 | < 0.18 | < 0.30 | No |
| 78 | 3,3 Dichlorobenzidine | 0.077 | < 5.0 | < 0.001 | No |
| 79 | Diethyl Phthalate | 120,000 | < 0.70 | <0.21 | No |
| 80 | Dimethyl Phthalate | 2,900,000 | < 0.90 | <0.21 | No |
| 81 | Di-n-Butyl Phthalate | 12,000 | < 0.60 | 0.016 | No |
| 82 | 2,4-Dinitrotoluene | 9.1 | < 0.70 | < 0.27 | No |
| 83 | 2,6-Dinitrotoluene | No Criteria | < 0.80 | < 0.29 | U |
| 84 | Di-n-Octyl Phthalate | No Criteria | <0.50 | <0.38 | U |
| 85 | 1,2-Diphenyhydrazine | 0.54 | <0.70 | 0.0037 | No |
| 86 | Fluoranthene | 370 | <0.03 | 0.011 | No |
| 87 | Fluorene | 14,000 | < 0.01 | 0.0021 | No |
| 88 | Hexachlorobenzene | 0.00077 | < 0.70 | 0.000022 | No |
| 89 | Hexachlorobutadiene | 50 | < 0.60 | < 0.30 | No |
| 90 | Hexachlorocyclopentadiene | 17,000 | <0.70 | < 0.30 | No |
| 91 | Hexachloroethane | 8.9 | <0.60 | < 0.20 | No |
| 92 | Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene | 0.049 | <0.02 | 0.004 | No |
| 93 | Isophorone | 600 | <0.93 | < 0.30 | No |
| 94 | Naphthalene | No Criteria | <0.02 | 0.013 | U |
| 95 | Nitrobenzene | 1,900 | < 0.90 | < 0.25 | No |
| 96 | N-Nitrosodimethylamine | 8.1 | < 0.50 | < 0.30 | No |
| 97 | N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine | 1.4 | <0.80 | < 0.001 | No |
| 98 | N-Nitrosodiphenylamine | 16 | < 0.50 | < 0.001 | No |
| 99 | Phenanthrene | No Criteria | < 0.01 | 0.0095 | U |
| 100 | Pyrene | 11,000 | <0.02 | 0.019 | No |
| 101 | 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene | No Criteria | < 0.60 | < 0.30 | U |
| 102 | Aldrin | 0.00014 | < 0.004 | 0.0000028 | No |
| 103 | Alpha-BHC | 0.013 | < 0.005 | 0.0005 | No |
| 104 | Beta-BHC | 0.046 | < 0.004 | 0.00041 | No |
| 105 | Gamma-BHC | 0.063 | < 0.004 | 0.0007 | No |
| 106 | Delta-BHC | No Criteria | < 0.004 | 0.000053 | U |
| 107 | Chlordane (303(d) listed) | 0.00059 | < 0.005 | 0.00018 | No |
| 108 | 4,4'-DDT (303(d) listed) | 0.00059 | < 0.003 | 0.00017 | No |
| 109 | 4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT) | 0.00059 | < 0.003 | 0.0007 | No |
| 110 | 4,4'-DDD | 0.00039 | < 0.003 | 0.0007 | No |
| 111 | Dieldrin (303d listed) | 0.00014 | < 0.004 | 0.00031 | No |
| 112 | Alpha-Endosulfan | 0.0087 | <0.004 | 0.00020 | No |
| 113 | beta-Endosulfan | 0.0087 | < 0.005 | 0.000051 | No |
| 114 | Endosulfan Sulfate | 240 | < 0.005 | 0.000082 | No |
| 115 | Endrin | 0.0023 | < 0.005 | 0.00004 | No |
| 116 | Endrin Aldehyde | 0.81 | < 0.005 | Unavailable | No |
| 117 | Heptachlor | 0.00021 | <0.005 | 0.000019 | No |
| 117 | Heptachlor Epoxide | 0.00021 | <0.003 | 0.000019 | No |
| 119-125 | PCBs sum | 0.00011 | <0.004 | 0.000094 | [5] |
| 126 | Toxaphene | 0.00020 | <0.20 | Unavailable | No |
| | Tributyltin | 0.0074 | <0.00086 | Unavailable | No |
| | Total Ammonia (mg/L as N) | 1.3 | 8.2 | 0.43 | Yes |

 $Attachment \ F-Fact \ Sheet$ F-27

Footnotes:

- The maximum effluent concentration and ambient background concentration are the actual detected concentrations unless preceded by a "<" sign, in which case the value shown is the minimum detection level (DL).
- [2] The maximum effluent concentration or ambient background concentration is "Unavailable" when there are no monitoring data for the constituent.
- RPA Results = Yes, if MEC \geq WQC, B > WQC and MEC is detected, or Trigger 3
 - = No, if MEC and B are < WQC or all effluent data are undetected
 - = Unknown, cannot determine (U), if no criteria have been promulgated
- Basin Plan section 7.2.1.2 requires copper water quality-based effluent limits.
- [5] SIP section 1.3 excludes from its reasonable potential analysis procedure priority pollutants for which a TMDL has been developed. TMDLs have been developed for mercury and PCBs in San Francisco Bay and selenium in North San Francisco Bay. Mercury and PCBs from wastewater discharges are regulated by NPDES Permit No. CA0038849, which implements the San Francisco Bay Mercury and PCBs TMDLs. This Order implements the North San Francisco Bay Selenium TMDL.
- [6] This result is an estimated value.
 - ii. Acute and Chronic Toxicity. Due to the complexity of the discharge, there is reasonable potential for it to cause or contribute to exceedance of the narrative toxicity objectives in Basin Plan section 3.3.18, which states, "There shall be no acute toxicity in ambient waters..." and "There shall be no chronic toxicity in ambient waters." Refinery discharges can contain many different combinations of potentially toxic pollutants in addition to those for which numeric water quality objectives have been established. Acute and chronic toxicity WQBELs are needed to ensure that the toxicity objective is met in San Pablo Bay. In addition, Basin Plan Table 4-3 requires acute toxicity effluent limits.
 - iii. Sediment Quality. Pollutants in some receiving water sediments may be present in quantities that alone or in combination are toxic to benthic communities. Efforts are underway to identify stressors causing such conditions. However, to date there is no evidence directly linking compromised sediment conditions to the discharges subject to this Order; therefore, the Regional Water Board cannot draw a conclusion about reasonable potential for these discharges to cause or contribute to exceedances of the sediment quality objectives. Nevertheless, the Discharger continues to participate in the RMP, which monitors San Francisco Bay sediment and seeks to identify stressors responsible for degraded sediment quality. Thus far, the monitoring has provided only limited information about potential stressors and sediment transport. The Regional Water Board is exploring options for obtaining additional information that may inform future analyses.
 - d. Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023. Discharge Point Nos. 002 023 discharge stormwater from current and former areas of refinery operations. Based on refinery operations, stormwater discharged at these discharge points has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the narrative water quality objectives for color (Basin Plan § 3.3.4), oil and grease (Basin Plan § 3.3.6), and pH (Basin Plan § 3.3.9). However, the discharge has no reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the water quality objectives for total coliform or enterococcus bacteria (Basin Plan Table 3-1) because there is no sanitary wastewater component to this discharge. Stormwater discharges could contain other pollutants that could cause or contribute to exceedances of other narrative and numeric water quality objectives; therefore Provision VI.C.4.c requires a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices as narrative WQBELs.

4. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

WQBELs were developed for the pollutants determined to have reasonable potential to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality objectives. Except where explained below, the WQBELs are based on the procedures specified in SIP section 1.4, as shown in the table below.

a. Discharge Point No. 001

i. Dilution Credits. SIP section 1.4.2 allows dilution credits under certain circumstances. The outfall at Discharge Point No. 001 is designed to achieve a minimum initial dilution ratio of at least 10:1. In compliance with Provision VI.C.2.e of the previous order, the Discharger submitted a dilution study titled *Diffuser Dilution Study in Support of NPDES Permit Renewal* (Exponent, February 12, 2016) that evaluated dilution using U.S. EPA's modeling software, *Visual Plumes UM3*. The diffuser characteristics include a diffuser length of 384 feet, a mean low low water depth of 36 feet, 16 pairs of opposing ports (32 ports) 24 feet apart, and a port diameter of 4 inches.

This study showed that the average initial dilution at the edge of the mixing zone, under a maximum observed flow and the assumption of conservative effluent and receiving water salinity and temperature conditions, is 52:1 (receiving water to effluent) during a range of seasonal slack tide conditions. The modeling study was based on ambient and effluent data collected between August 2010 and August 2015. The estimated minimum near-field dilution the Discharger modeled encompassed the maximum recorded daily flow at Discharge Point No. 001 (27.5 MGD, reported September 1, 2011) and the most conservative average seasonal receiving water temperature and salinity depth profiles. It also assumed slack tide conditions (i.e., zero ambient current), which occur daily in tidally-influenced estuary environments, such as San Pablo Bay. These worst-case conditions result in a minimum initial dilution ratio of 52:1, which would be expected to persist for about 3 minutes under a complete tidal cycle.

The study also showed that, over a complete tidal cycle and under worst case conditions, the average hourly initial dilution at the edge of the mixing zone would be a minimum of 83:1. To determine the smallest amount of dilution at the edge of mixing zone (known as the centerline dilution), *Cormix User Manual: A Hydrodynamic Mixing Zone Model and Decision Support System for Pollutant Discharges into Surface Waters* (EPA Publication No. EPA-823-K-07-001 December 2007) recommends dividing the average initial dilution by 1.3 for a multiport diffuser. Following this guidance results in a minimum centerline initial dilution of 63:1.

(a) Bioaccumulative Pollutants: For certain bioaccumulative pollutants, dilution credit is denied. Specifically, these pollutants include dioxin and furan compounds, which appear on the CWA section 303(d) list for Central San Francisco Bay because, based on available data on the concentrations of these pollutants in aquatic organisms, sediment, and the water column, they impair San Francisco Bay beneficial uses. The following factors suggest insufficient assimilative capacity in San Francisco Bay for these pollutants. Tissue samples taken from San Francisco Bay fish show the presence of these pollutants at concentrations greater than screening levels

(Contaminant Concentrations in Fish from San Francisco Bay, May 1997). The results of a 1994 San Francisco Bay pilot study, presented in Contaminated Levels in Fish Tissue from San Francisco Bay (Regional Water Board, 1994), also show elevated levels of chemical contaminants in fish tissues. The Office of Environmental Health and Hazard Assessment completed a preliminary review of the data in the 1994 report and in December 1994 issued an interim consumption advisory covering certain fish species in San Francisco Bay due to the levels of some of these pollutants. The Office of Environmental Health and Hazard Assessment updated this advisory in a May 2011 report, Health Advisory and Safe Eating Guidelines for San Francisco Bay Fish and Shellfish, which still suggests insufficient assimilative capacity in San Francisco Bay for dioxins and furans.

- (b) Ammonia. For ammonia, a conservative estimate of actual initial dilution of 34:1, consistent with the previous order, was used to calculate the effluent limitations. This is justified because ammonia, a non-persistent pollutant, quickly disperses and degrades to a non-toxic state, and cumulative toxicity is unlikely. While the *Diffuser Dilution Study in Support of NPDES Permit Renewal* indicates that the discharge receives an initial dilution of 52:1, this Order continues to base ammonia effluent limits on a more restrictive dilution ratio of 34:1 because the Discharger can comply with effluent limits for ammonia based on this dilution ratio.
- (c) Other Non-bioaccumulative Pollutants: This Order grants a conservative dilution credit of 10:1 (D = 9) for other non-bioaccumulative pollutants, including chronic toxicity. This dilution credit is based, in part, on Basin Plan Prohibition 1 (Table 4-1), which prohibits discharges with less than 10:1 dilution. SIP section 1.4.2 allows for limiting the dilution credit. The dilution credit is limited for the following reasons:
 - (1) San Francisco Bay is a complex estuarine system with highly variable and seasonal upstream freshwater inflows and diurnal tidal saltwater inputs. SIP section 1.4.3 allows background conditions to be determined on a discharge-by-discharge or water body-by-water body basis. A water body-by-water body approach is taken here due to inherent uncertainties in characterizing ambient background conditions in a complex estuarine system on a discharge-by-discharge basis.
 - (2) Because of the complex hydrology of San Francisco Bay, there are uncertainties in accurately determining an appropriate mixing zone. The models used to predict dilution do not consider the three dimensional nature of San Francisco Bay currents resulting from the interaction of tidal flushes and seasonal fresh water outflows. Being heavier and colder than fresh water, ocean salt water enters San Francisco Bay on a twice-daily tidal cycle, generally beneath the warmer fresh water that flows seaward. When these waters mix and interact, complex circulation patterns occur due to the varying densities of the fresh and ocean waters. The complex patterns occur throughout San Francisco Bay, but are most prevalent in San Pablo Bay, Carquinez Strait, and Suisun Bay. The locations of this mixing and interaction change, depending on the strength of each tide. Additionally, sediment loads from the Central Valley change on a long-term basis, affecting the depth of different parts of San Francisco Bay, resulting in alteration of flow patterns, mixing, and dilution at the outfall.

ii. WQBEL Calculations. The following table shows the WQBEL calculations for Discharge Point No. 001:

Table F-12. WQBEL Calculations

| PRIORITY POLLUTANTS | Cyanide | QBEL Cal | Nickel | Dioxin-TEQ | Total Ammonia (acute) | Total Ammonia (chronic) |
|---|--|--|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Units | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | mg/L N | mg/L N |
| Basis and Criteria type | Basin Plan Site- Specific Objectives (SSO) | Basin Plan Site- Specific Objectives (SSO) | Basin Plan Site- Specific Objectives (SSO) | CTR Human Health | Basin Plan Aquatic Life | Basin Plan Aquatic Life |
| Criteria -Acute | (330) | (330) | 74 | | 4.9 | |
| Criteria -Acute Criteria -Chronic | | | 8.2 | | | 1.3 |
| SSO Criteria -Acute | 9.4 | 3.9 | | | | 1.5 |
| SSO Criteria -Acute SSO Criteria -Chronic | 2.9 | 2.5 | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Water Effects ratio (WER) | 1 | 2.4 | 1 | 1 4 10-8 | 1 | 1 1 2 |
| Lowest WQO | 2.9 | 14 | 8.2 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 4.9 | 1.3 |
| Site Specific Translator - MDEL | | 0.66 | 0.57 | | | |
| Site Specific Translator - AMEL | | 0.38 | 0.27 | | | |
| Dilution Factor (D) (if applicable) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 33 | 33 |
| No. of samples per month | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 |
| Aquatic life criteria analysis required? (Y/N) | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | Y |
| HH criteria analysis required? (Y/N) | Y | N | Y | Y | N | N |
| | | | | | | |
| Applicable Acute WQO | 9.4 | 14 | 130 | | 4.9 | |
| Applicable Chronic WQO | 2.9 | 16 | 30 | | | 1.3 |
| HH criteria | 220,000 | | 4,600 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | | |
| Background (Maximum Conc for Aquatic Life calc) | 0.40 | 2.6 | 3.7 | | 0.43 | 0.14 |
| Background (Average Conc for Human Health calc) | 0.40 | | 2.2 | 5.3 x 10 ⁻⁸ | | |
| Is the pollutant on the 303d list and/or bioaccumulative (Y/N)? | N | N | N | Y | N | N |
| ECA acute | 90 | 119 | 1,264 | | 153 | |
| ECA acute ECA chronic | 25 | 135 | 270 | | | 38 |
| ECA HH | 2.2×10^6 | | 4.6×10^4 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | | |
| Len IIII | 2.2 A 10 | | T.U A 10 | 1.7 7 10 | | |
| No. of data points <10 or at least 80% of data reported non detect? (Y/N) | N | N | N | Y | N | N |
| Avg of effluent data points | 2.3 | 3.1 | 24 | 1.1 x 10 ⁻⁹ | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Std Dev of effluent data points | 1.0 | 1.2 | 8.1 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁹ | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| CV calculated | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.34 | N/A | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| CV (Selected) - Final | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.60 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| ECA conta multon | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.40 | | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| ECA acute mult99 | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.49 | | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| ECA chronic mult99 | 0.61 | 0.65 | 0.68 | | 0.20 | 0.79 |
| LTA acute | 37 | 53 | 615 | | 18 | 20 |
| LTA chronic | 16 | 87 | 184 | | | 30 |
| minimum of LTAs | 16 | 53 | 184 | | 18 | 30 |
| AMEL mult95 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 1.7 |

| PRIORITY POLLUTANTS | Cyanide | Copper | Nickel | Dioxin-TEQ | Total Ammonia (acute) | Total Ammonia (chronic) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Units | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | μg/L | mg/L N | mg/L N |
| MDEL mult99 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| AMEL (aq life) | 22 | 71 | 241 | | 50 | 51 |
| MDEL(aq life) | 38 | 119 | 379 | | 153 | 261 |
| | | | | | | |
| MDEL/AMEL Multiplier | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 5.1 |
| AMEL (human hlth) | 2.2×10^6 | | 4.6×10^4 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | | |
| MDEL (human hlth) | 3.9×10^6 | | 7.2×10^4 | 2.8 x 10 ⁻⁸ | | |
| | | | | | | |
| minimum of AMEL for Aq. life vs HH | 22 | 71 | 241 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 50 | 51 |
| minimum of MDEL for Aq. Life vs HH | 38 | 119 | 379 | 2.8 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 153 | 261 |
| | | | | | | |
| Previous order limit (30-day average) | 19 | 84 | | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 51 | 51 |
| Previous order limit (daily) | 45 | 120 | | 2.8 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 150 | 150 |
| | | | | | | |
| Final limit - AMEL | 19 [1] | 71 | 241 | 1.4 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 50 | 50 |
| Final limit - MDEL | 38 [1] | 119 | 379 | 2.8 x 10 ⁻⁸ | 150 | 150 |

Footnote:

iii. Selenium Mass Emission Limitation. A TMDL for selenium has been adopted for North San Francisco Bay, including a portion of the Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait, San Pablo Bay, and Central San Francisco Bay. The TMDL establishes a wasteload allocation of 111 kg/year for the Discharger. This allocation allows the Discharger to discharge no more than its current load based on its selenium concentration and discharge volumes as reported from 2000 through 2012. Basin Plan section 7.2.4.5 states that, since existing water column concentrations are below the TMDL target, performance-based mass emission limitations for petroleum refineries will be sufficient to meet TMDL requirements.

Basin Plan section 7.2.4.5 states that performance-based limitations for selenium shall be calculated as the 95th percentile daily load based on representative data reported during 2000 through 2012 and shall be expressed in units of kilograms per day (kg/day). The 95th percentile daily load for this period, after excluding outliers greater than 0.90 kg/day, was 0.68 kg/day. Therefore, this Order establishes a performance-based average monthly mass emission limitation of 0.68 kg/day.

- **iv. Acute Toxicity.** This Order includes whole effluent acute toxicity limits based on Basin Plan Table 4-3. All bioassays are to be performed according to the U.S. EPA-approved method in 40 C.F.R. part 136, currently *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, 5th Edition (EPA-821-R-02-012). The test species specified in the MRP is rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*).
- v. Chronic Toxicity. Based on the chronic toxicity criterion of 1.0 TUc and a dilution credit of 10:1 (D = 9), this Order establishes a single-sample WQBEL of 10 TUc, which is more stringent than the previous order's WQBELs (11-sample median of 10 TUc and 11-sample 90th percentile of 20 TUc). Therefore, the new toxicity limit is consistent with

⁽¹⁾ Consistent with anti-backsliding provisions, this Order retains from the previous order effluent limitations that are more stringent than newly calculated effluent limitations.

anti-backsliding requirements. The test species specified in the MRP is water flea (*Ceriodaphnia Dubia*), which was the most sensitive species identified in the Discharger's February 12, 2016, final chronic toxicity screening report.

vi. Effluent Limitation Adjustments for Recycled Water Use. This Order provides for effluent limitation adjustments for recycled water use to encourage wastewater recycling, consistent with Basin Plan section 4.16 and State Water Board Resolution Nos. 77-1 and 2009-0011. These adjustments account for the increase in pollutant concentrations that may result from using recycled water (i.e., shifting these pollutant loads from other dischargers to this Discharger).

To obtain effluent limitation adjustments for recycled water, the Discharger submitted a technical report titled *Permit Provision C.6 Recycled Water Credits Technical Report* (October 2006) to the Regional Water Board. By letter dated February 20, 2007, the Executive Officer approved effluent limitation adjustments as described in the October 2006 technical report. Relevant report findings are summarized below:

- **a.** The Discharger uses approximately 3.4 MGD of tertiary-treated recycled water from EBMUD's North Richmond Water Reclamation Plant in refinery cooling towers.
- **b.** The Discharger generates approximately 3.5 MGD of recycled water suitable for use as boiler feedwater at the Facility by treating secondary effluent from the West County Wastewater District Water Pollution Control Plant through microfiltration and reverse osmosis.
- **c.** The Discharger produces two waste streams from the treatment described above:
 - i. Microfiltration backwash is returned to the West County Wastewater District Water Pollution Control Plant for treatment, and
 - **ii.** Reverse osmosis reject water (approximately 0.525 MGD) is sent to the bioreactor prior to discharge at Discharge Point No. 001.
- d. The Discharger calculates the total mass of pollutants for which it may receive effluent limitation adjustments using pollutant concentrations in the North Richmond Water Reclamation Plant's tertiary effluent (including flows from the West County Wastewater District Water Pollution Control Plant). The use of the higher quality tertiary-treated effluent results in a conservative estimate for the recycled water adjustments.
- e. The Discharger performed acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity tests and two priority pollutant scans on reverse osmosis reject water and reverse osmosis reject water blended with the Discharger's effluent. The priority pollutant scans did not reveal any new priority pollutants that would need to be regulated. Further, the whole effluent toxicity tests showed that acute toxicity survival was typically 100 percent, and chronic toxicity was typically 1.0 TUc.

This Order continues use of the effluent limitation adjustments for copper, cyanide, nickel, and selenium described in the Discharger's October 2006 technical report.

b. Discharge Point Nos. 002 though 023

For stormwater discharged from Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023, this Order retains the narrative WQBELs of no visible oil or color from the previous order and imposes additional narrative WQBELs as set forth in Provision VI.C.4.c. These narrative requirements include implementation of best management practices in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(k). For stormwater discharged from Discharge Point Nos. 002 through 023, this Order also imposes pH WQBELs based on Basin Plan section 3.3.9 because they are more stringent than the technology-based effluent limitations for pH.

E. Discharge Requirement Considerations

1. Anti-backsliding

This Order complies with the anti-backsliding provisions of CWA sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(l), which generally require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous order. The requirements of this Order are at least as stringent as those in the previous order. However, because there is no reasonable potential for lead at Discharge Point No. 001, this Order does not retain the previous order's lead limitations. State Water Board Order WQ 2001-16 found, "Anti-backsliding does not necessarily dictate that a pollutant that was limited in a prior permit must have a limit in a later permit, even though the pollutant has never been detected and its discharge does not have the Reasonable Potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation." State Water Board Order WQ 2001-16 also applies when a pollutant is detected but no longer triggers reasonable potential. The removal of effluent limits for lead is therefore consistent with State Water Board Order WQ 2001-16 and anti-backsliding requirements.

This Order implements the recently-established North San Francisco Bay Selenium TMDL (Basin Plan section 7.2.4). The wasteload allocation for Chevron caps the refinery's discharge at its current load. Therefore, this Order does not authorize backsliding.

2. Antidegradation

This Order complies with the antidegradation provisions of 40 C.F.R. section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution 68-16. It continues the status quo with respect to the level of discharge authorized in the previous order, which is the baseline by which to measure whether degradation will occur. This Order does not allow for a flow increase, a reduced level of treatment, or higher effluent limits relative to those in the previous order. The new selenium limits, derived from the recently-established North San Francisco Bay Selenium TMDL (Basin Plan section 7.2.4), reflect the refinery's current loading contribution and accordingly are designed to maintain existing water quality.

3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

This Order contains both technology-based and WQBELs for individual pollutants. This Order's technology-based requirements implement minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements. In addition, this Order contains more stringent effluent limits as necessary to meet water quality standards. Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement CWA requirements.

This Order's WQBELs have been derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. The beneficial uses and water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that WQBELs were derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 131.38. The procedures for calculating these WQBELs are based on the CTR, as implemented in accordance with the SIP, which U.S. EPA approved on May 18, 2000. U.S. EPA approved most Basin Plan beneficial uses and water quality objectives prior to May 30, 2000. Beneficial uses and water quality objectives submitted to U.S. EPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by U.S. EPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA" pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 131.21(c)(1). U.S. EPA approved the remaining beneficial uses and water quality objectives so they are applicable water quality standards pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 131.21(c)(2).

Finally, the effluent limitation adjustments determined as specified in Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications IV.A.5 will not increase the mass of pollutants discharged to San Pablo Bay (i.e., the mass of pollutants discharged to San Pablo Bay will be the same or less than the mass that would be discharged without reclamation). Therefore, granting effluent limitation adjustments for such pollutants is protective of water quality and consistent with anti-degradation requirements.

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The receiving water limitations in sections V.A and V.B of this Order are based on Basin Plan narrative and numeric water quality objectives. The receiving water limitations in section V.C of this Order require compliance with federal and State water quality standards in accordance with the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder.

VI. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Attachment D contains standard provisions that apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.41 and additional conditions applicable to specific categories of permits in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.42. The Discharger must comply with these provisions. The conditions set forth in 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) apply to all state-issued NPDES permits and must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference.

In accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 123.25(a)(12), states may omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. Attachment G contains standard provisions that supplement the federal standard provisions in Attachment D. This Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the State's enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates Water Code section 13387(e) by reference.

B. Monitoring and Reporting

Pursuant to 40 C.F.R. section 122.48, NPDES permits must specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383, and 40 C.F.R. sections

122.41(h) and (j), authorize the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. This Order establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, contained in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) that implement federal and State requirements. For more background regarding these requirements, see Fact Sheet section VII.

C. Special Provisions (Provision VI.C)

1. Reopener Provisions

These provisions are based on 40 C.F.R. sections 122.62 and 122.63 and allow modification of this Order and its effluent limitations as necessary in response to updated water quality objectives, regulations, or other new and relevant information that may become available in the future, and other circumstances as allowed by law.

2. Effluent Characterization Study and Report

This Order does not include effluent limitations for priority pollutants that do not demonstrate reasonable potential, but this provision requires the Discharger to continue monitoring for these pollutants as described in the MRP and Attachment G. Monitoring data are necessary to verify that the "no" and "unknown" reasonable potential analysis conclusions of this Order remain valid. This requirement is authorized pursuant to Water Code section 13267 and is necessary to inform the next permit reissuance and to ensure that the Discharger takes timely steps in response to any unanticipated change in effluent quality during the term of this Order.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollutant Minimization Program

This provision is based on SIP section 2.4.5.

4. Other Special Provisions

a. Copper Action Plan

This provision is based on Basin Plan section 7.2.1.2 and is necessary to ensure that use of copper site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. The Basin Plan requires a copper action plan to ensure compliance with State and federal antidegradation policies when copper limits are based on the site-specific objectives. The copper action plan requires additional actions depending on the three-year rolling mean dissolved copper concentration in Central or Lower San Francisco Bay. Data compiled by the San Francisco Estuary Institute for 2010 through 2013 indicate no degradation of San Francisco Bay water quality with respect to copper (http://www.sfei.org/content/copper-site-specific-objective-3-year-rolling-averages).

b. Cyanide Action Plan

This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.7.2.2 and is necessary to ensure that use of cyanide site-specific objectives is consistent with antidegradation policies. The Basin

Plan requires a cyanide action plan to ensure compliance with State and federal antidegradation policies when cyanide limits are based on the site-specific objectives.

c. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Annual Report

This provision is based on Basin Plan section 4.8 and is consistent with the requirements of *General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities* (State Water Board Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ). These narrative requirements include implementation of best management practices in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(k).

d. Construction and Development Requirements for Stormwater

This provision clarifies when the Discharger must apply for coverage under the *NPDES* General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ.

e. Wastewater Discharges from the Wetland

This provision ensures that discharges of Wetland effluent directly through Discharge Point No. 001 without GAC treatment will not pose a threat to water quality. For intermittent discharges, Basin Plan Table 4-3 requires acute toxicity tests meet a minimum of 70 percent survival. A Consent Decree *United States v. Chevron Industries Inc.*, Civil No. C98-3966-MEJ and DOJ No. 90-11-3-1398 that was terminated in 2001 allowed Chevron to discharge 3.0 MGD from the Wetland directly to Discharge Point No. 001 as long as acute toxicity tests of Wetland effluent had at least 80 percent survival. To satisfy anti-backsliding requirements, this Order requires that acute toxicity tests of Wetland effluent meet a minimum of at least 80 percent survival. For the last five years, the Discharger has treated all Wetland effluent with GAC filters before discharge.

f. Average Annual Selenium Load

This provision is based on Basin Plan section 7.2.4.5. The information will be used to confirm whether selenium loads are consistent with wasteload allocations.

VII. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

CWA section 308 and 40 C.F.R. sections 122.41(h), 122.41(j)-(l), 122.44(i), and 122.48 require that NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Regional Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) of this Order establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement federal and State requirements. The following provides the rationale for the MRP requirements:

A. Monitoring Requirements Rationale

1. **Influent Monitoring.** This Order does not require the Discharger to conduct monitoring of wastewater treatment plant influent. However, the Discharger has the option of using recycled water and seeking effluent limit adjustments, in which case the Discharger must

conduct monitoring of influent at Monitoring Location INF-001 for flow and the parameters for which recycled water adjustments are available.

- 2. **Effluent Monitoring.** Monitoring is established to evaluate compliance with the discharge prohibitions and effluent limitations in this Order. This Order retains effluent monitoring requirements from the previous order, with the exception of lead because the discharge no longer demonstrates reasonable potential for lead.
- **3.** Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing. Whole effluent toxicity testing is necessary to evaluate compliance with the acute and chronic toxicity effluent limitations.
 - **A. Acute Toxicity.** Weekly 96-hour bioassay testing is required at Monitoring Location EFF-001 to demonstrate compliance with the acute toxicity effluent limitation for acute toxicity.
 - **B.** Chronic Toxicity. Chronic toxicity testing is required at Monitoring Location EFF-001 to demonstrate compliance with the chronic toxicity effluent limitation.
- 4. Receiving Water Monitoring. Receiving water monitoring for salinity and hardness is necessary to determine applicable water quality objectives and appropriate test species for chronic toxicity monitoring. The Discharger is also required to continue participating in the RMP, which involves collecting data on pollutants and toxicity in San Francisco Bay water, sediment, and biota. This monitoring is necessary to characterize the receiving water and the effects of the discharges this Order authorizes.

B. Monitoring Requirements Summary

The table below summarizes routine monitoring requirements. This table is for informational purposes only. The actual requirements are specified in the MRP and elsewhere in this Order.

Table F-13. Monitoring Requirements Summary

| Table 1-13. Wolntoning Requirements Summary | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Parameter | Influent INF-001 | Effluent EFF-001 | Effluent EFF-002-003, EFF-009-010, EFF-014, and EFF-017-023 | Effluent EFF-008, and EFF-011-013 | Effluent EFF-004-007 | Receiving Water RSW-001 | |
| Flow | | Continuous | | | | | |
| pН | | Continuous | 2/Year ^[2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | | |
| Temperature | | Continuous | | | | | |
| BOD ₅ | [1] | 1/Month | [2] | [2] | [2] | | |
| TOC | | | 2/Year ^[2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | | |
| TSS | [1] | 1/Month | 2/Year ^[2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | | |
| COD | [1] | 1/Month | [2] | [2] | [2] | | |
| Oil and Grease | [1] | 1/Month | 2/Year ^[2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | | |
| Phenolic Compounds, Total | [1] | 1/Month | [2] | [2] | [2] | | |
| Chromium, Total | [1] | 1/Month | [2] | [2] | [2] | | |

| Parameter | Influent INF-001 | Effluent EFF-001 | Effluent EFF-002-003, EFF-009-010, EFF-014, and EFF-017-023 | Effluent EFF-008, and EFF-011-013 | Effluent EFF-004-007 | Receiving Water RSW-001 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Recoverable | | | | | | |
| Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable | [1] | 1/Month | [2] | [2] | [2] | |
| Sulfide, Total | [1] | 1/Month | | | | |
| Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N) | [1] | 1/Month | | | | |
| Acute Toxicity | | 1/Week | | | | Support RMP |
| Chronic Toxicity | | 1/Quarter | | | | Support RMP |
| Copper, Total Recoverable | [1] | 1/Month | | | | Support RMP |
| Nickel, Total Recoverable | [1] | 1/Month | | | | Support RMP |
| Selenium, Total Recoverable | [1] | 1/Week | | | | Support RMP |
| Cyanide, Total | [1] | 1/ Month | | | | Support RMP |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD and congeners | | 2/Year | | | | Support RMP |
| All other priority pollutants | | 2/Year | | First discharge of wet season | | Support RMP |
| Specific Conductance | | | 2/Year ^[2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | |
| Standard Observations | | 1/Day | [2] | Each discharge event | Once [2] | |
| Recycled Water Flow Rate ^[1] | [1] | | | | | |
| Salinity | | 1/ Month | | | | 1/Quarter |
| Hardness | | | | | | 1/Quarter |

Footnotes:

VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Regional Water Board considered the issuance of WDRs that will serve as an NPDES permit for the Facility. As a step in the WDR adoption process, Regional Water Board staff developed tentative WDRs and encouraged public participation in the WDR adoption process.

- **A. Notification of Interested Parties.** The Regional Water Board notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and provided an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through the Martinez News Gazette. The public had access to the agenda and any changes in dates and locations through the Regional Water Board's website at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay.
- **B.** Written Comments. Interested persons were invited to submit written comments concerning the tentative WDRs as explained through the notification process. Comments were to be submitted

^[1] This monitoring is only required when seeking discharge limit adjustments.

^[2] If and when the supplemental effluent limitations in Table 9 of this Order become effective, the monitoring frequency shall be daily.

Order No. R2-2016-0047 NPDES No. CA0005134

either in person or by mail to the Executive Officer at the Regional Water Board at 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400, Oakland, California 94612, to the attention of Robert Schlipf.

For full staff response and Regional Water Board consideration, the written comments were due at the Regional Water Board office by 5:00 p.m. on November 2, 2016.

C. Public Hearing. The Regional Water Board held a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular meeting at the following date and time, and at the following location:

Date: December 14, 2016

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Location: Elihu Harris State Office Building

1515 Clay Street, 1st Floor Auditorium

Oakland, CA 94612

Contact: Robert Schlipf, (510) 622-2478, Robert.Schlipf@waterboards.ca.gov

Interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Regional Water Board heard testimony pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. For accuracy of the record, important testimony was requested to be in writing.

Dates and venues change. The Regional Water Board web address is http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay, where one could access the current agenda for changes in dates and locations.

D. Reconsideration of Waste Discharge Requirements. Any aggrieved person may petition the State Water Board to review the Regional Water Board decision regarding the final WDRs. The State Water Board must receive the petition at the following address within 30 calendar days of the Regional Water Board action:

State Water Resources Control Board Office of Chief Counsel P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

For instructions on how to file a petition for review, see http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/wqpetition_instr.shtml.

- **E. Information and Copying.** The Report of Waste Discharge, related supporting documents, and comments received are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged by calling (510) 622-2300.
- **F. Register of Interested Persons.** Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDRs and NPDES permit should contact the Regional Water Board, reference the Facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.
- **G.** Additional Information. Requests for additional information or questions regarding this Order should be directed to Robert Schlipf, at (510) 622-2478 or Robert.Schlipf@waterboards.ca.gov.

Order No. R2-2016-0047 NPDES No. CA0005134

ATTACHMENT F-1

Derivation of Technology-Based Effluent Limitations Chevron Richmond Refinery

References

- 1. 40 C.F.R. section 419, subpart E Integrated Subcategory, *Effluent Limitation Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Petroleum Refining Point Source Category* (2006)
- 2. Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Petroleum Refining Point Source Category, EPA 440/1-82-014 (1982)
- 3. Guide for the Application of Effluent Limitations Guidelines for the Petroleum Refining Industry, U.S. EPA Office of Water Regulations and Standards (1985)
- 4. Chevron, Richmond Refinery, NPDES Application for Renewal, NPDES Permit No. CA0005134 (March 3, 2016)
- 5. Refinery Production Data from *NPDES Application for Permit Renewal, NPDES Permit No. CA0005134* (March 3, 2016)

Applicable Definitions

Process Wastewater means any water, which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product. [40 C.F.R. § 401.11(q)]

Runoff means the flow of stormwater resulting from precipitation coming into contact with petroleum refinery property. [40 C.F.R. § 419.11(b)]

Ballast means the flow of waters, from a ship, that is treated along with refinery wastewaters in the main treatment system. [40 C.F.R. § 419.11(c)]

Contaminated Runoff means runoff that comes into contact with any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product, or waste product located on petroleum refinery property. [40 C.F.R. § 419.11(g)]

Background

Effluent Limitations Guidelines (ELGs) for the Integrated Subcategory of the Petroleum Refining Point Source Category at 40 C.F.R. part 419, Subpart E, are based, in part, on a discharger's production rate. The Discharger's current production rate is 244,600 barrels per day (bbls/day).

<u>Process Wastewaters.</u> The ELGs include limitations for process wastewaters based on best practicable control technology currently available (BPT), best available technology economically achievable (BAT), and best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT). Specific BPT, BAT, and BCT effluent limitations that apply to the Discharger must be derived using methods described by the ELGs and take into account such factors as production rate, as well as refinery processes and configuration. The most stringent of BPT, BAT, and BCT limitations apply.

For derivation of BPT, BAT, and BCT limitations for process wastewaters being discharged at Discharge Point No. 001, size factors and process factors are determined as follows:

<u>Size Factor.</u> At a crude processing rate of 244,600 bbls/day, based on process data collected between January 2011 through December 2015, the appropriate size factors, pursuant to the ELGs at 40 C.F.R. section 419.52(b)(1) for BPT, at 40 C.F.R. section 419.53(b)(1) for BAT, and at 40 C.F.R. section 419.54(b)(1) for BCT, for derivation of technology-based effluent limitations is 1.04.

<u>Process Factor.</u> The process configuration for each process is determined by summing the process feedstock rates for each crude, cracking and coking, lube, and asphalt process at the refinery. Each individual feedstock rate is multiplied by the capacity relative to the throughput, and a weight factor specific for each process, to derive a "process configuration," which in turn is used to determine a "process factor" in accordance with the ELGs at 40 C.F.R. section 419.52(b) (2) for BPT, at 40 C.F.R. section 419.53(b)(2) for BAT, and at 40 C.F.R. section 419.54(b)(2) for BCT.

Processes considered in deriving the process factors are those processes within the crude, cracking, lube, asphalt processes, and reforming and alkylation process categories as reported by the Discharger. The forgoing categories correspond to the process groups listed within the *Guide for the Application of Effluent Limitations Guidelines for the Petroleum Refining Industry*.

Derivation of the process configuration for a production rate of 244,600 bbls/day is shown in the following table:

Table F-1A. Process Configurations for Discharge Point No. 001

| Production at 244,600 bbls/day | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Process | Process Feedstock Rate (x 1,000 bbls/day) | Process/ Feedstock Ratio | Weight Factor | Process Configuration | |
| Crude | | | | | |
| Atm. Dist. | 244.60 | 1.000 | | | |
| Vac. Dist. | 108.50 | 0.444 | | | |
| Desalt. | 244.60 | 1.000 | | | |
| Total | 597.70 | 2.444 | 1 | = 2.44 | |
| Cracking | | | | | |
| Fluid Catalytic Cracking | 72.60 | 0.297 | | | |
| Hydrocracking | 118.30 | 0.484 | | | |
| Hydrotreating | 174.90 | 0.715 | | | |
| Total | 365.80 | 1.496 | 6 | = 8.97 | |
| Lube | | | | | |
| Lube Hydrofining | 22.8 | 0.093 | | | |
| Total | 22.8 | 0.093 | 13 | = 1.21 | |
| Asphalt Processes | | | | | |
| Asphalt Production | 36.4 | 0.149 | | | |
| Total | 36.4 | 0.149 | 12 | = 1.79 | |
| Reforming and Alkylatio | on Processes | | | | |
| Catalytic Reforming | 46.70 | 0.191 | | | |
| Sulfuric Acid Alkylation | 27.70 | 0.113 | | | |
| Total | 74.40 | 0.304 | 0 | = 0 | |
| Total Refinery Configura | ation at 244,600 bbls/da | ay | | = 14.41 | |

6.0 - 9.0

The process factor, as determined in accordance with 40 C.F.R. section 419.52(b)(2) for BPT, 40 C.F.R. section 419.53(b)(2) for BAT, and 40 C.F.R. section 419.54(b)(2) for BCT, is 2.26.

To determine BAT limitations for total and hexavalent chromium and phenolic compounds in process wastewaters, the ELGs require consideration of effluent factors and refinery processes. BAT effluent factors are presented at 40 C.F.R. section 419.53(c)(1); the refinery processes considered are the crude, cracking, lube, asphalt processes, and reforming and alkylation process, which correspond to those identified within the *Guide for the Application of Effluent Limitations Guidelines for the Petroleum Refining*.

<u>Contaminated Runoff.</u> The ELGs establish BPT, BAT, and BCT limitations for contaminated runoff, which apply to all stormwater discharges except stormwater treated and discharged with process wastewaters through Discharge Point No. 001. The ELGs establish effluent limitations for oil and grease and total organic carbon (TOC). The ELGs also establish additional limitations for BOD₅, TSS, COD, phenolic compounds, total chromium, hexavalent chromium, and pH, found at 40 C.F.R. section 419.52(e)(2) and 419.53(f)(2), which apply if limitations for oil and grease or TOC are exceeded,

Determination of Process Wastewater Effluent Limitations at Discharge Point No. 001

<u>BPT.</u> The following table shows the derivation of process wastewater BPT limitations at a production rate of 244,600 bbls/day.

Effluent Limit = (Size Factor)(Process Factor)(Feed Stock Rate) (Effluent Limit Factor)

Preliminary Effluent Effluent Limitation [2] Feed Limitation Factor [1] **Process Size Factor** Stock Max **Factor** Avg Avg Rate **Max Daily Daily** Monthly Monthly Production at 244,600 bbls/day BOD₅ 19.2 10.2 1.04 2.26 244.6 11,038 5,864 TSS 13.2 8.4 1.04 2.26 244.6 7,589 4,829 COD 136.0 70 1.04 2.26 244.6 78,187 40,244 Oil & Grease 6.0 3.2 1.04 2.26 244.6 3,449 1,840 1.04 Phenolic (4AAP) 0.14 0.068 2.26 244.6 80.5 39.1 Ammonia (as N) 8.3 3.8 1.04 244.6 4,772 2,185 2.26 Sulfide 0.124 0.056 1.04 2.26 244.6 71.3 32.2 **Total Chromium** 0.29 0.17 1.04 2.26 244.6 167 98 0.025 6.3 Hexavalent Chromium 0.011 1.04 2.26 244.6 14

Table F-1B. BPT Limitations for Process Wastewaters

pН

<u>BAT.</u> The following table shows the derivation of BAT limitations for process wastewaters at production rates of 244,600 bbls/day.

^[1] From 40 C.F.R. § 419.53 (a) (pounds per 1000 bbls of feedstock)

^[2] Pounds per day (lbs/day)

Table F-1C. BAT Limitations for Process Wastewater

| | Preliminary Effluent Limitation Factor [1] | | | | Process Feed | Effluent Limitation [2] | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | Max Daily | Avg Monthly | Factor | Factor | Stock Rate | Max Daily | Avg Monthly |
| Production at 244,600 bbls/day | | | | | | | |
| COD ^[3] | 136.0 | 70 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 78,187 | 40,244 |
| Total Ammonia, as N | 8.3 | 3.8 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 4,772 | 2,185 |
| Sulfide | 0.124 | 0.056 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 71 | 32 |

From 40 C.F.R. § 419.22(a) (pounds per 1,000 bbls of feedstock)

BAT limitations for total and hexavalent chromium and phenolic compounds are based on feedstock rates. Figures used in calculations for this Order are shown in the following table:

Table F-1D. Feedstock Rates for Determining BAT Limitations

| etermining BA1 Limitations |
|----------------------------|
| 244,600 bbls/day |
| |
| 244.60 |
| 108.50 |
| 244.60 |
| 597.70 |
| |
| 72.60 |
| 118.30 |
| 174.90 |
| 365.80 |
| |
| 22.80 |
| 22.80 |
| |
| 36.40 |
| 36.40 |
| |
| 46.70 |
| 27.70 |
| 74.40 |
| |

Based on the total feedstock rates shown above, derivation of BAT limitations for total and hexavalent chromium and phenolic compounds is shown in the following table:

^[2] Pounds/day (lbs/day)

In any case in which the applicant can demonstrate that the chloride concentration in the effluent exceeds 1,000 mg/L (1,000 ppm), the Regional Administration may substitute TOC as a parameter in lieu of COD. Effluent limitations for TOC shall be based on effluent data from the plant correlating TOC to BOD₅.

Table F-1E. BAT Limitations for Process Wastewater (Chromium and Phenolics)

| Pollutant | Preliminary Effluent Limitations Factor [1] | | Feedstock | Effluent Limitations [2] | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|
| ronutant | Max Daily | Avg Monthly | Rate | Max Daily | Avg Monthly |
| Production at 244,600 bbls/day | • | | | | |
| Phenolic Compounds | | | | | |
| Crude | 0.013 | 0.003 | 597.70 | 7.77 | 1.79 |
| Cracking and Coking | 0.147 | 0.036 | 365.80 | 53.77 | 13.17 |
| Asphalt | 0.079 | 0.019 | 36.40 | 2.88 | 0.69 |
| Lube | 0.369 | 0.090 | 22.80 | 8.41 | 2.05 |
| Reforming and Alkylation | 0.132 | 0.032 | 74.40 | 9.82 | 2.38 |
| Limit (Sum) | | | | 82.65 | 20.09 |
| Total Chromium | | | | | |
| Crude | 0.011 | 0.004 | 597.70 | 6.57 | 2.39 |
| Cracking and Coking | 0.119 | 0.041 | 365.80 | 43.53 | 15.00 |
| Asphalt | 0.064 | 0.022 | 36.40 | 2.33 | 0.80 |
| Lube | 0.299 | 0.104 | 22.80 | 6.82 | 2.37 |
| Reforming and Alkylation | 0.107 | 0.037 | 74.40 | 7.96 | 2.75 |
| Limit (Sum) | | | | 67.21 | 23.31 |
| Hexavalent Chromium | | | | | |
| Crude | 0.0007 | 0.0003 | 597.70 | 0.42 | 0.18 |
| Cracking and Coking | 0.0076 | 0.0034 | 365.80 | 2.78 | 1.24 |
| Asphalt | 0.0041 | 0.0019 | 36.40 | 0.15 | 0.07 |
| Lube | 0.0192 | 0.0087 | 22.80 | 0.44 | 0.20 |
| Reforming and Alkylation | 0.0069 | 0.0031 | 74.40 | 0.51 | 0.23 |
| Limit (Sum) | | | | 4.30 | 1.92 |

^[1] From 40 C.F.R. § 419.53(c) (pounds per 1,000 bbls of feedstock)

<u>BCT.</u> The following table shows the derivation of BCT limitations for process wastewaters at production rates of 244,600 bbls/day.

Table F-1F. BCT Limitations for Process Wastewater

| Pollutant | Preliminary Effluent Limitations Factor [1] | | Size | Process | Feed Stock | Final Effluent Limitations ^[2] | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|--------|---------|------------|--|----------------|
| ronutant | Max Daily | Avg Monthly | Factor | Factor | Rate | Max Daily | Avg Monthly |
| Production at 244,600 bbls/day | | | | | | | |
| BOD_5 | 19.2 | 10.2 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 11,038 | 5,864 |
| TSS | 13.2 | 8.4 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 7,589 | 4,829 |
| Oil and Grease | 6.0 | 3.2 | 1.04 | 2.26 | 244.6 | 3,449 | 1,840 |
| pН | | | | | | 6.0 | -9.0 |

^[1] From 40 C.F.R. § 419.54(a) (pounds per 1000 bbls of feedstock)

Most Stringent Technology-Based Process Wastewater Effluent Limitations

The following table presents the technology-based process wastewater effluent limitations that apply to the Discharger. The limitations are the most stringent of the BPT, BAT, and BCT limitations required by the ELGs and are expressed in units of lbs/day based on production rates of 244,600 bbls/day.

Pounds per day

^[2] Pounds per day (lbs/day)

Table F-1G. Summary of Technology-Based Process Wastewater Effluent Limitations

| Pollutant | Effluent Lin | nitations ^{[1],[2]} |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Ponutant | Max Daily | Avg Monthly |
| Production at 244,600 bbls/day | | |
| BOD ₅ | 11,000 | 5,900 |
| TSS | 7,600 | 4,800 |
| COD | 78,000 | 40,000 |
| Oil and Grease | 3,400 | 1,800 |
| Phenolics (4AAP) | 80 | 20 |
| Ammonia (as N) | 4,800 | 2,200 |
| Sulfide | 71 | 32 |
| Total Cr | 67 ^[3] | 23 [3] |
| Hex Cr | 4.3 [3] | 1.9 [3] |
| рН | 6.0 – 9.0 | pH units |

Units are lbs/day

Determination of Effluent Limitation Allocations for Contaminated Runoff

If contaminated stormwater discharges exceed the oil and grease limit (15 mg/L) or the total organic carbon limit (110 mg/L), additional concentration-based limitations for BOD₅, TSS, COD, phenolics, total chromium, hexavalent chromium, and pH become immediately effective. The effluent limitations for these pollutants are derived from the most stringent of BAT and BPT effluent concentration-based limitations provided in the ELGs. Tables summarizing these additional effluent limitations are shown below:

Table F-1H. Additional Stormwater Effluent Limitation Allocations

| Pollutant | Units | Max Daily [1] | Average Monthly [1] |
|---------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|
| BOD_5 | | 48 | 26 |
| TSS | | 33 | 21 |
| COD | | 360 | 180 |
| Oil and Grease | mg/L | 15 | 8.0 |
| Phenolic Compounds | | 0.35 | 0.17 |
| Total Chromium | | 0.60 | 0.21 |
| Hexavalent Chromium | | 0.062 | 0.028 |
| рН | pH units | 6.0 |) – 9.0 |

^[1] All effluent limitations reflect BPT requirements from 40 C.F.R. § 419.52(e)(2), except limitations for total chromium, which reflect BAT requirements from 40 C.F.R. § 419.52(f)(2).

Table F-11. Additional Ballast Water Effluent Limitation Allocations

| Table 1-11. Multional Banast Water Emiliation Mileations | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Pollutant | Units | Max Daily [1] | Average Monthly [1] | | |
| BOD_5 | | 48 | 26 | | |
| TSS | ma/I | 33 | 21 | | |
| COD | mg/L | 470 | 240 | | |
| Oil and Grease | | 15 | 8.0 | | |
| pН | pH units | 6.0 | -9.0 | | |

All effluent limitations reflect BPT requirements from 40 C.F.R. § 419.52(c), except limitations for total chromium, which reflect BAT requirements from 40 C.F.R. § 419.53(d)(2).

^[2] All technology-based limitations for process wastewaters are based on BPT unless otherwise noted.

^[3] Based on BAT.

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

ATTACHMENT G

REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)

For

NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS

March 2010

Contents

| I. | ST | ANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE | G-1 |
|-----|-----|---|------|
| | A. | Duty to Comply | G-1 |
| | B. | Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense | G-1 |
| | C. | Duty to Mitigate | G-1 |
| | | 1. Contingency Plan | |
| | | 2. Spill Prevention Plan. | G-2 |
| | D. | Proper Operation & Maintenance | G-2 |
| | | 1. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual | |
| | | 2. Wastewater Facilities Status Report | |
| | | 3. Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) | |
| | E. | Property Rights | |
| | | Inspection and Entry | |
| | G. | Bypass | G-3 |
| | H. | Upset | G-3 |
| | I. | Other | G-3 |
| | J. | Stormwater | G-3 |
| | | 1. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan) | G-3 |
| | | 2. Source Identification | G-4 |
| | | 3. Stormwater Management Controls | G-5 |
| | | 4. Annual Verification of SWPP Plan | G-6 |
| | | Biosolids Management | |
| II. | ST | ANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT ACTION | G-7 |
| Ш | ST. | ANDARD PROVISIONS - MONITORING | G-7 |
| | A. | Sampling and Analyses | G-7 |
| | | 1. Use of Certified Laboratories | |
| | | 2. Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels | |
| | | 3. Frequency of Monitoring | |
| | B. | Biosolids Monitoring | |
| | | 1. Biosolids Monitoring Frequency | |
| | | 2. Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor | |
| | C. | Standard Observations | |
| | | 1. Receiving Water Observations | |
| | | 2. Wastewater Effluent Observations | |
| | | 3. Beach and Shoreline Observations | |
| | | 4. Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations | |
| | | 5. Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations | G-12 |
| IV. | | ANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS | |
| | | Records to be Maintained | |
| | В. | Records of monitoring information | |
| | | 1. Analytical Information | |
| | | 2. Flow Monitoring Data | |
| | | 3. Wastewater Treatment Process Solids | |
| | | 4. Disinfection Process | |
| | | 5. Treatment Process Bypasses | |
| | | 6. Treatment Facility Overflows | |
| | | Claims of Confidentiality | |
| V. | | ANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING | |
| | A. | Duty to Provide Information | G-14 |

| B. Signatory and Certification Requirements | G-14 |
|--|------|
| C. Monitoring Reports | G-14 |
| 1. Self Monitoring Reports | G-14 |
| D. Compliance Schedules | G-18 |
| E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting | |
| Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports | G-18 |
| 2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. | G-19 |
| F. Planned Changes | G-22 |
| G. Anticipated Noncompliance | G-22 |
| H. Other Noncompliance | G-22 |
| I. Other Information | G-22 |
| VI. STANDARD PROVISION – ENFORCEMENT | G-22 |
| VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS | G-22 |
| VIII. DEFINITIONS | |

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION

REGIONAL STANDARD PROVISIONS, AND MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (SUPPLEMENT TO ATTACHMENT D)

FOR

NPDES WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PERMITS

APPLICABILITY

This document applies to dischargers covered by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. This document does not apply to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permits.

The purpose of this document is to supplement the requirements of Attachment D, Standard Provisions. The requirements in this supplemental document are designed to ensure permit compliance through preventative planning, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting. In addition, this document requires proper characterization of issues as they arise, and timely and full responses to problems encountered. To provide clarity on which sections of Attachment D this document supplements, this document is arranged in the same format as Attachment D.

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS - PERMIT COMPLIANCE

- **A. Duty to Comply** Not Supplemented
- B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense Not Supplemented
- **C. Duty to Mitigate** This supplements I.C. of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
 - 1. Contingency Plan The Discharger shall maintain a Contingency Plan as originally required by Regional Water Board Resolution 74-10 and as prudent in accordance with current municipal facility emergency planning. The Contingency Plan shall describe procedures to ensure that existing facilities remain in, or are rapidly returned to, operation in the event of a process failure or emergency incident, such as employee strike, strike by suppliers of chemicals or maintenance services, power outage, vandalism, earthquake, or fire. The Discharger may combine the Contingency Plan and Spill Prevention Plan into one document. Discharge in violation of the permit where the Discharger has failed to develop and implement a Contingency Plan as described below will be the basis for considering the discharge a willful and negligent violation of the permit pursuant to California Water Code Section 13387. The Contingency Plan shall, at a minimum, contain the provisions of a. through g. below.

- a. Provision of personnel for continued operation and maintenance of sewerage facilities during employee strikes or strikes against contractors providing services.
- b. Maintenance of adequate chemicals or other supplies and spare parts necessary for continued operations of sewerage facilities.
- c. Provisions of emergency standby power.
- d. Protection against vandalism.
- e. Expeditious action to repair failures of, or damage to, equipment and sewer lines.
- f. Report of spills and discharges of untreated or inadequately treated wastes, including measures taken to clean up the effects of such discharges.
- g. Programs for maintenance, replacement, and surveillance of physical condition of equipment, facilities, and sewer lines.
- 2. Spill Prevention Plan The Discharger shall maintain a Spill Prevention Plan to prevent accidental discharges and minimize the effects of such events. The Spill Prevention Plan shall:
 - a. Identify the possible sources of accidental discharge, untreated or partially treated waste bypass, and polluted drainage;
 - b. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures, and state when they became operational; and
 - c. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures, and provide an implementation schedule containing interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

This Regional Water Board, after review of the Contingency and Spill Prevention Plans or their updated revisions, may establish conditions it deems necessary to control accidental discharges and to minimize the effects of such events. Such conditions may be incorporated as part of the permit upon notice to the Discharger.

- **D. Proper Operation & Maintenance** This supplements I.D of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
 - 1. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual The Discharger shall maintain an O&M Manual to provide the plant and regulatory personnel with a source of information describing all equipment, recommended operational strategies, process control monitoring, and maintenance activities. To remain a useful and relevant document, the O&M Manual shall be kept updated to reflect significant changes in treatment facility equipment and operational practices. The O&M Manual shall be maintained in usable condition and be available for reference and use by all relevant personnel and Regional Water Board staff.

- 2. Wastewater Facilities Status Report The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, or update, as necessary, its Wastewater Facilities Status Report. This report shall document how the Discharger operates and maintains its wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal facilities to ensure that all facilities are adequately staffed, supervised, financed, operated, maintained, repaired, and upgraded as necessary to provide adequate and reliable transport, treatment, and disposal of all wastewater from both existing and planned future wastewater sources under the Discharger's service responsibilities.
- **3.** Proper Supervision and Operation of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) POTWs shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade pursuant to Division 4, Chapter 14, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.
- **E. Property Rights** Not Supplemented
- **F. Inspection and Entry** Not Supplemented
- **G.** Bypass Not Supplemented
- **H.** Upset Not Supplemented
- **I.** Other This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
 - 1. Neither the treatment nor the discharge of pollutants shall create pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined by California Water Code Section 13050.
 - 2. Collection, treatment, storage, and disposal systems shall be operated in a manner that precludes public contact with wastewater, except in cases where excluding the public is infeasible, such as private property. If public contact with wastewater could reasonably occur on public property, warning signs shall be posted.
 - **3.** If the Discharger submits a timely and complete Report of Waste Discharge for permit reissuance, this permit continues in force and effect until a new permit is issued or the Regional Water Board rescinds the permit.
- **J.** Stormwater This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

These provisions apply to facilities that do not direct all stormwater flows from the facility to the wastewater treatment plant headworks.

1. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP Plan)

The SWPP Plan shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practices and shall address the following objectives:

- a. To identify pollutant sources that may affect the quality of stormwater discharges; and
- b. To identify, assign, and implement control measures and management practices to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges.

The SWPP Plan may be combined with the existing Spill Prevention Plan as required in accordance with Section C.2. The SWPP Plan shall be retained on-site and made available upon request of a representative of the Regional Water Board.

2. Source Identification

The SWPP Plan shall provide a description of potential sources that may be expected to add significant quantities of pollutants to stormwater discharges, or may result in non-stormwater discharges from the facility. The SWPP Plan shall include, at a minimum, the following items:

- a. A topographical map (or other acceptable map if a topographical map is unavailable), extending one-quarter mile beyond the property boundaries of the facility, showing the wastewater treatment facility process areas, surface water bodies (including springs and wells), and discharge point(s) where the facility's stormwater discharges to a municipal storm drain system or other points of discharge to waters of the State. The requirements of this paragraph may be included in the site map required under the following paragraph if appropriate.
- b. A site map showing the following:
 - 1) Stormwater conveyance, drainage, and discharge structures;
 - 2) An outline of the stormwater drainage areas for each stormwater discharge point;
 - 3) Paved areas and buildings;
 - 4) Areas of actual or potential pollutant contact with stormwater or release to stormwater, including but not limited to outdoor storage and process areas; material loading, unloading, and access areas; and waste treatment, storage, and disposal areas;
 - 5) Location of existing stormwater structural control measures (i.e., berms, coverings, etc.);
 - 6) Surface water locations, including springs and wetlands; and
 - 7) Vehicle service areas.
- c. A narrative description of the following:
 - 1) Wastewater treatment process activity areas;
 - 2) Materials, equipment, and vehicle management practices employed to minimize contact of significant materials of concern with stormwater discharges;
 - 3) Material storage, loading, unloading, and access areas;

- 4) Existing structural and non-structural control measures (if any) to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges; and
- 5) Methods of on-site storage and disposal of significant materials.
- d. A list of pollutants that have a reasonable potential to be present in stormwater discharges in significant quantities.

3. Stormwater Management Controls

The SWPP Plan shall describe the stormwater management controls appropriate for the facility and a time schedule for fully implementing such controls. The appropriateness and priorities of controls in the SWPP Plan shall reflect identified potential sources of pollutants. The description of stormwater management controls to be implemented shall include, as appropriate:

a. Stormwater pollution prevention personnel

Identify specific individuals (and job titles) that are responsible for developing, implementing, and reviewing the SWPP Plan.

b. Good housekeeping

Good housekeeping requires the maintenance of clean, orderly facility areas that discharge stormwater. Material handling areas shall be inspected and cleaned to reduce the potential for pollutants to enter the storm drain conveyance system.

c. Spill prevention and response

Identify areas where significant materials can spill into or otherwise enter stormwater conveyance systems and their accompanying drainage points. Specific material handling procedures, storage requirements, and cleanup equipment and procedures shall be identified, as appropriate. The necessary equipment to implement a cleanup shall be available, and personnel shall be trained in proper response, containment, and cleanup of spills. Internal reporting procedures for spills of significant materials shall be established.

d. Source control

Source controls include, for example, elimination or reduction of the use of toxic pollutants, covering of pollutant source areas, sweeping of paved areas, containment of potential pollutants, labeling of all storm drain inlets with "No Dumping" signs, isolation or separation of industrial and non-industrial pollutant sources so that runoff from these areas does not mix, etc.

e. Stormwater management practices

Stormwater management practices are practices other than those that control the sources of pollutants. Such practices include treatment or conveyance structures, such as drop inlets, channels, retention and detention basins, treatment vaults, infiltration galleries, filters, oil/water separators, etc. Based on assessment of the potential of various sources to contribute pollutants to stormwater discharges in significant quantities, additional stormwater management practices to remove pollutants from stormwater discharges shall be implemented and design criteria shall be described.

f. Sediment and erosion control

Measures to minimize erosion around the stormwater drainage and discharge points, such as riprap, revegetation, slope stabilization, etc., shall be described.

g. Employee training

Employee training programs shall inform all personnel responsible for implementing the SWPP Plan. Training shall address spill response, good housekeeping, and material management practices. New employee and refresher training schedules shall be identified.

h. Inspections

All inspections shall be done by trained personnel. Material handling areas shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering stormwater discharges. A tracking or follow up procedure shall be used to ensure appropriate response has been taken in response to an inspection. Inspections and maintenance activities shall be documented and recorded. Inspection records shall be retained for five years.

i. Records

A tracking and follow-up procedure shall be described to ensure that adequate response and corrective actions have been taken in response to inspections.

4. Annual Verification of SWPP Plan

An annual facility inspection shall be conducted to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up-to-date. The results of this review shall be reported in the Annual Report to the Regional Water Board described in Section V.C.f.

K. Biosolids Management – This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

Biosolids must meet the following requirements prior to land application. The Discharger must either demonstrate compliance or, if it sends the biosolids to another party for further treatment or distribution, must give the recipient the information necessary to ensure compliance.

1. Exceptional quality biosolids meet the pollutant concentration limits in Table III of 40 CFR Part 503.13, Class A pathogen limits, and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements

in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8). Such biosolids do not have to be tracked further for compliance with general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14).

- 2. Biosolids used for agricultural land, forest, or reclamation shall meet the pollutant limits in Table I (ceiling concentrations) and Table II or Table III (cumulative loadings or pollutant concentration limits) of 503.13. They shall also meet the general requirements (503.12) and management practices (503.14) (if not exceptional quality biosolids) for Class A or Class B pathogen levels with associated access restrictions (503.32) and one of the 10 vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(10).
- 3. Biosolids used for lawn or home gardens must meet exceptional quality biosolids limits.
- **4.** Biosolids sold or given away in a bag or other container must meet the pollutant limits in either Table III or Table IV (pollutant concentration limits or annual pollutant loading rate limits) of 503.13. If Table IV is used, a label or information sheet must be attached to the biosolids packing that explains Table IV (see 503.14). The biosolids must also meet the Class A pathogen limits and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in 503.33(b)(1)-(b)(8).

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION – Not Supplemented

III.STANDARD PROVISIONS - MONITORING

- **A.** Sampling and Analyses This section is a supplement to III.A and III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
 - 1. Use of Certified Laboratories

Water and waste analyses shall be performed by a laboratory certified for these analyses in accordance with California Water Code Section 13176.

2. Use of Appropriate Minimum Levels

Table C lists the suggested analytical methods for the 126 priority pollutants and other toxic pollutants that should be used, unless a particular method or minimum level (ML) is required in the MRP.

For priority pollutant monitoring, when there is more than one ML value for a given substance, the Discharger may select any one of the analytical methods cited in Table C for compliance determination, or any other method described in 40 CFR part 136 or approved by U.S. EPA (such as the 1600 series) if authorized by the Regional Water Board. However, the ML must be below the effluent limitation and water quality objective. If no ML value is below the effluent limitation and water quality objective, then the method must achieve an ML no greater than the lowest ML value indicated in Table C. All monitoring instruments and equipment shall be properly calibrated and maintained to ensure accuracy of measurements.

3. Frequency of Monitoring

The minimum schedule of sampling analysis is specified in the MRP portion of the permit.

a. Timing of Sample Collection

- 1) The Discharger shall collect samples of influent on varying days selected at random and shall not include any plant recirculation or other sidestream wastes, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.
- 2) The Discharger shall collect samples of effluent on days coincident with influent sampling unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP or the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer may approve an alternative sampling plan if it is demonstrated to be representative of plant discharge flow and in compliance with all other permit requirements.
- 3) The Discharger shall collect grab samples of effluent during periods of day-time maximum peak effluent flows (or peak flows through secondary treatment units for facilities that recycle effluent flows).
- 4) Effluent sampling for conventional pollutants shall occur on at least one day of any multiple-day bioassay test the MRP requires. During the course of the test, on at least one day, the Discharger shall collect and retain samples of the discharge. In the event a bioassay test does not comply with permit limits, the Discharger shall analyze these retained samples for pollutants that could be toxic to aquatic life and for which it has effluent limits.
 - i. The Discharger shall perform bioassay tests on final effluent samples; when chlorine is used for disinfection, bioassay tests shall be performed on effluent after chlorination-dechlorination; and
 - ii. The Discharger shall analyze for total ammonia nitrogen and calculate the amount of un-ionized ammonia whenever test results fail to meet the percent survival specified in the permit.

b. Conditions Triggering Accelerated Monitoring

- 1) If the results from two consecutive samples of a constituent monitored in a 30-day period exceed the monthly average limit for any parameter (or if the required sampling frequency is once per month and the monthly sample exceeds the monthly average limit), the Discharger shall, within 24 hours after the results are received, increase its sampling frequency to daily until the results from the additional sampling show that the parameter is in compliance with the monthly average limit.
- 2) If any maximum daily limit is exceeded, the Discharger shall increase its sampling frequency to daily within 24 hours after the results are received that indicate the exceedance of the maximum daily limit until two samples collected on consecutive days show compliance with the maximum daily limit.

- 3) If final or intermediate results of an acute bioassay test indicate a violation or threatened violation (e.g., the percentage of surviving test organisms of any single acute bioassay test is less than 70 percent), the Discharger shall initiate a new test as soon as practical, and the Discharger shall investigate the cause of the mortalities and report its findings in the next self monitoring report (SMR).
- 4) The Discharger shall calibrate chlorine residual analyzers against grab samples as frequently as necessary to maintain accurate control and reliable operation. If an effluent violation is detected, the Discharger shall collect grab samples at least every 30 minutes until compliance with the limit is achieved, unless the Discharger monitors chlorine residual continuously. In such cases, the Discharger shall continue to conduct continuous monitoring as required by its permit.
- 5) When a bypass occurs (except one subject to provision III.A.3.b.6 below), the Discharger shall monitor flows and collect samples on a daily basis for all constituents at affected discharge points that have effluent limits for the duration of the bypass (including acute toxicity using static renewals), except chronic toxicity, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP.
- 6) Unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP, when a bypass approved pursuant to Attachment D, Standard Provisions, Sections I.G.2 or I.G.4, occurs, the Discharger shall monitor flows and, using appropriate procedures as specified in the MRP, collect and retain samples for affected discharge points on a daily basis for the duration of the bypass. The Discharger shall analyze for total suspended solids (TSS) using 24-hour composites (or more frequent increments) and for bacteria indicators with effluent limits using grab samples. If TSS exceeds 45 mg/L in any composite sample, the Discharger shall also analyze the retained samples for that discharge for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. Additionally, at least once each year, the Discharger shall analyze the retained samples for one approved bypass discharge event for all other constituents that have effluent limits, except oil and grease, mercury, dioxin-TEQ, and acute and chronic toxicity. This monitoring shall be in addition to the minimum monitoring specified in the MRP.

c. Stormwater Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities that are not covered by an NPDES permit for stormwater discharges and where not all site storm drainage from process areas (i.e., areas of the treatment facility where chemicals or wastewater could come in contact with stormwater) is directed to the headworks. For stormwater not directed to the headworks during the wet season (October 1 to April 30), the Discharger shall:

1) Conduct visual observations of the stormwater discharge locations during daylight hours at least once per month during a storm event that produces significant stormwater discharge to observe the presence of floating and suspended materials, oil and grease, discoloration, turbidity, and odor, etc.

- 2) Measure (or estimate) the total volume of stormwater discharge, collect grab samples of stormwater discharge from at least two storm events that produce significant stormwater discharge, and analyze the samples for oil and grease, pH, TSS, and specific conductance.
 - The grab samples shall be taken during the first 30 minutes of the discharge. If collection of the grab samples during the first 30 minutes is impracticable, grab samples may be taken during the first hour of the discharge, and the Discharger shall explain in the Annual Report why the grab sample(s) could not be taken in the first 30 minutes.
- 3) Testing for the presence of non-stormwater discharges shall be conducted no less than twice during the dry season (May 1 to September 30) at all stormwater discharge locations. Tests may include visual observations of flows, stains, sludges, odors, and other abnormal conditions; dye tests; TV line surveys; or analysis and validation of accurate piping schematics. Records shall be maintained describing the method used, date of testing, locations observed, and test results.
- 4) Samples shall be collected from all locations where stormwater is discharged. Samples shall represent the quality and quantity of stormwater discharged from the facility. If a facility discharges stormwater at multiple locations, the Discharger may sample a reduced number of locations if it establishes and documents through the monitoring program that stormwater discharges from different locations are substantially identical.
- 5) Records of all stormwater monitoring information and copies of all reports required by the permit shall be retained for a period of at least three years from the date of sample, observation, or report.
- d. Receiving Water Monitoring

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires receiving water sampling.

- 1) Receiving water samples shall be collected on days coincident with effluent sampling for conventional pollutants.
- 2) Receiving water samples shall be collected at each station on each sampling day during the period within one hour following low slack water. Where sampling during lower slack water is impractical, sampling shall be performed during higher slack water. Samples shall be collected within the discharge plume and down current of the discharge point so as to be representative, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.
- 3) Samples shall be collected within one foot of the surface of the receiving water, unless otherwise stipulated in the MRP.
- **B.** Biosolids Monitoring This section supplements III.B of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

When biosolids are sent to a landfill, sent to a surface disposal site, or applied to land as a soil amendment, they must be monitored as follows:

1. Biosolids Monitoring Frequency

Biosolids disposal must be monitored at the following frequency:

Metric tons biosolids/365 days 0-290 290-1500 1500-15,000 Over 15,000

Frequency
Once per year
Quarterly
Six times per year
Once per month

(Metric tons are on a dry weight basis)

2. Biosolids Pollutants to Monitor

Biosolids shall be monitored for the following constituents:

- Land Application: Arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, lead, selenium, and zinc
- Municipal Landfill: Paint filter test (pursuant to 40 CFR 258)
- Biosolids-only Landfill or Surface Disposal Site (if no liner and leachate system): arsenic, chromium, and nickel

C. Standard Observations – This section is an addition to III of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

1. Receiving Water Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires standard observations of the receiving water. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Floating and suspended materials* (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence, source, and size of affected area.
- b. Discoloration and turbidity: description of color, source, and size of affected area.
- c. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.
- d. *Beneficial water use*: presence of water-associated waterfowl or wildlife, fisherpeople, and other recreational activities in the vicinity of each sampling station.

e. *Hydrographic condition*: time and height of corrected high and low tides (corrected to nearest National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration location for the sampling date and time of sample collection).

f. Weather conditions:

- 1) Air temperature; and
- 2) Total precipitation during the five days prior to observation.

2. Wastewater Effluent Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires wastewater effluent standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Floating and suspended material of wastewater origin* (e.g., oil, grease, algae, and other macroscopic particulate matter): presence or absence.
- b. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.

3. Beach and Shoreline Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP requires beach and shoreline standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Material of wastewater origin*: presence or absence, description of material, estimated size of affected area, and source.
- b. *Beneficial use*: estimate number of people participating in recreational water contact, non-water contact, or fishing activities.

4. Land Retention or Disposal Area Observations

The requirements of this section only apply to facilities with on-site surface impoundments or disposal areas that are in use. This section applies to both liquid and solid wastes, whether confined or unconfined. The Discharger shall conduct the following for each impoundment:

- a. Determine the amount of freeboard at the lowest point of dikes confining liquid wastes.
- b. Report evidence of leaching liquid from area of confinement and estimated size of affected area. Show affected area on a sketch and volume of flow (e.g., gallons per minute [gpm]).
- c. Regarding odor, describe presence or absence, characterization, source, distance of travel, and wind direction.

- d. Estimate number of waterfowl and other water-associated birds in the disposal area and vicinity.
- **5.** Periphery of Waste Treatment and/or Disposal Facilities Observations

The requirements of this section only apply when the MRP specifies periphery standard observations. Standard observations shall include the following:

- a. *Odor*: presence or absence, characterization, source, and distance of travel.
- b. Weather conditions: wind direction and estimated velocity.

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

A. Records to be Maintained – This supplements IV.A of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

The Discharger shall maintain records in a manner and at a location (e.g., wastewater treatment plant or Discharger offices) such that the records are accessible to Regional Water Board staff. The minimum period of retention specified in Section IV, Records, of the Federal Standard Provisions shall be extended during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding the subject discharge, or when requested by the Regional Water Board or Regional Administrator of U.S. EPA, Region IX.

A copy of the permit shall be maintained at the discharge facility and be available at all times to operating personnel.

- **B.** Records of monitoring information shall include This supplements IV.B of Standard Provision (Attachment D)
 - 1. Analytical Information

Records shall include analytical method detection limits, minimum levels, reporting levels, and related quantification parameters.

2. Flow Monitoring Data

For all required flow monitoring (e.g., influent and effluent flows), the additional records shall include the following, unless otherwise stipulated by the MRP:

- a. Total volume for each day; and
- b. Maximum, minimum, and average daily flows for each calendar month.

3. Wastewater Treatment Process Solids

- a. For each treatment unit process that involves solids removal from the wastewater stream, records shall include the following:
 - 1) Total volume or mass of solids removed from each collection unit (e.g., grit, skimmings, undigested biosolids, or combination) for each calendar month or other time period as appropriate, but not to exceed annually; and
 - 2) Final disposition of such solids (e.g., landfill, other subsequent treatment unit).
- b. For final dewatered biosolids from the treatment plant as a whole, records shall include the following:
 - 1) Total volume or mass of dewatered biosolids for each calendar month;
 - 2) Solids content of the dewatered biosolids; and
 - 3) Final disposition of dewatered biosolids (disposal location and disposal method).

4. Disinfection Process

For the disinfection process, these additional records shall be maintained documenting process operation and performance:

- a. For bacteriological analyses:
 - 1) Wastewater flow rate at the time of sample collection; and
 - 2) Required statistical parameters for cumulative bacterial values (e.g., moving median or geometric mean for the number of samples or sampling period identified in this Order).
- b. For the chlorination process, when chlorine is used for disinfection, at least daily average values for the following:
 - 1) Chlorine residual of treated wastewater as it enters the contact basin (mg/L);
 - 2) Chlorine dosage (kg/day); and
 - 3) Dechlorination chemical dosage (kg/day).

5. Treatment Process Bypasses

A chronological log of all treatment process bypasses, including wet weather blending, shall include the following:

a. Identification of the treatment process bypassed;

- b. Dates and times of bypass beginning and end;
- c. Total bypass duration;
- d. Estimated total bypass volume; and
- e. Description of, or reference to other reports describing, the bypass event, the cause, the corrective actions taken (except for wet weather blending that is in compliance with permit conditions), and any additional monitoring conducted.
- **6.** Treatment Facility Overflows

This section applies to records for overflows at the treatment facility. This includes the headworks and all units and appurtenances downstream. The Discharger shall retain a chronological log of overflows at the treatment facility and records supporting the information provided in section V.E.2.

C. Claims of Confidentiality – Not Supplemented

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

- A. Duty to Provide Information Not Supplemented
- B. Signatory and Certification Requirements Not Supplemented
- **C.** Monitoring Reports This section supplements V.C of Standard Provisions (Attachment D)
 - 1. Self Monitoring Reports

For each reporting period established in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the requirements listed in this document and at the frequency the MRP specifies. The purpose of the SMR is to document treatment performance, effluent quality, and compliance with the waste discharge requirements of this Order.

a. Transmittal letter

Each SMR shall be submitted with a transmittal letter. This letter shall include the following:

- 1) Identification of all violations of effluent limits or other waste discharge requirements found during the reporting period;
- 2) Details regarding violations: parameters, magnitude, test results, frequency, and dates;
- 3) Causes of violations;
- 4) Discussion of corrective actions taken or planned to resolve violations and prevent recurrences, and dates or time schedule of action implementation (if previous reports have been submitted that address corrective actions, reference to the earlier reports is satisfactory);

- 5) Data invalidation (Data should not be submitted in an SMR if it does not meet quality assurance/quality control standards. However, if the Discharger wishes to invalidate any measurement after it was submitted in an SMR, a letter shall identify the measurement suspected to be invalid and state the Discharger's intent to submit, within 60 days, a formal request to invalidate the measurement. This request shall include the original measurement in question, the reason for invalidating the measurement, all relevant documentation that supports invalidation [e.g., laboratory sheet, log entry, test results, etc.], and discussion of the corrective actions taken or planned [with a time schedule for completion] to prevent recurrence of the sampling or measurement problem.);
- 6) If the Discharger blends, the letter shall describe the duration of blending events and certify whether blended effluent was in compliance with the conditions for blending; and
- 7) Signature (The transmittal letter shall be signed according to Section V.B of this Order, Attachment D Standard Provisions.).

b. Compliance evaluation summary

Each report shall include a compliance evaluation summary. This summary shall include each parameter for which the permit specifies effluent limits, the number of samples taken during the monitoring period, and the number of samples that exceed applicable effluent limits.

- c. Results of analyses and observations
 - Tabulations of all required analyses and observations, including parameter, date, time, sample station, type of sample, test result, method detection limit, method minimum level, and method reporting level, if applicable, signed by the laboratory director or other responsible official.
 - 2) When determining compliance with an average monthly effluent limitation and more than one sample result is available in a month, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of detected but not quantified (DNQ) or nondetect (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:
 - i. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNO determinations is unimportant.
 - ii. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the reporting limit, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the Discharger conducts a Pollutant Minimization Program, the Discharger shall not be deemed out of compliance.

3) Dioxin-TEQ Reporting: The Discharger shall report for each dioxin and furan congener the analytical results of effluent monitoring, including the quantifiable limit (reporting level), the method detection limit, and the measured concentration. The Discharger shall report all measured values of individual congeners, including data qualifiers. When calculating dioxin-TEQ, the Discharger shall set congener concentrations below the minimum levels (ML) to zero. The Discharger shall calculate and report dioxin-TEQs using the following formula, where the MLs, toxicity equivalency factors (TEFs), and bioaccumulation equivalency factors (BEFs) are as provided in Table A:

Dioxin-TEQ = Σ (C_r x TEF_r x BEF_r)

where: C_x = measured or estimated concentration of congener x

 $TEF_x = toxicity$ equivalency factor for congener x

BEFx = bioaccumulation equivalency factor for congener x

Table AMinimum Levels, Toxicity Equivalency Factors, and Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factors

| Dioxin or Furan Congener | Minimum Level (pg/L) | 1998 Toxicity Equivalency Factor (TEF) | Bioaccumulation Equivalency Factor (BEF) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 10 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD | 50 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD | 50 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD | 50 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD | 50 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD | 50 | 0.01 | 0.05 |
| OCDD | 100 | 0.0001 | 0.01 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | 10 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF | 50 | 0.05 | 0.2 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF | 50 | 0.5 | 1.6 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDF | 50 | 0.1 | 0.08 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDF | 50 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDF | 50 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| 2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDF | 50 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDF | 50 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDF | 50 | 0.01 | 0.4 |
| OCDF | 100 | 0.0001 | 0.02 |

d. Data reporting for results not yet available

The Discharger shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain analytical data for required parameter sampling in a timely manner. Certain analyses require additional time to complete analytical processes and report results. For cases where required monitoring parameters require additional time to complete analytical processes and reports, and results are not available in time to be included in the SMR for the subject monitoring period, the Discharger shall describe such

Attachment G

Regional Standard Provisions and Manitorina and Provision and Provision

circumstances in the SMR and include the data for these parameters and relevant discussions of any observed exceedances in the next SMR due after the results are available.

e. Flow data

The Discharger shall provide flow data tabulation pursuant to Section IV.B.2.

f. Annual self monitoring report requirements

By the date specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall submit an annual report to the Regional Water Board covering the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following:

- 1) Annual compliance summary table of treatment plant performance, including documentation of any blending events;
- 2) Comprehensive discussion of treatment plant performance and compliance with the permit (This discussion shall include any corrective actions taken or planned, such as changes to facility equipment or operation practices that may be needed to achieve compliance, and any other actions taken or planned that are intended to improve performance and reliability of the Discharger's wastewater collection, treatment, or disposal practices.);
- 3) Both tabular and graphical summaries of the monitoring data for the previous year if parameters are monitored at a frequency of monthly or greater;
- 4) List of approved analyses, including the following:
 - (i) List of analyses for which the Discharger is certified;
 - (ii) List of analyses performed for the Discharger by a separate certified laboratory (copies of reports signed by the laboratory director of that laboratory shall not be submitted but be retained onsite); and
 - (iii) List of "waived" analyses, as approved;
- 5) Plan view drawing or map showing the Discharger's facility, flow routing, and sampling and observation station locations;
- 6) Results of annual facility inspection to verify that all elements of the SWPP Plan are accurate and up to date (only required if the Discharger does not route all stormwater to the headworks of its wastewater treatment plant); and
- 7) Results of facility report reviews (The Discharger shall regularly review, revise, and update, as necessary, the O&M Manual, the Contingency Plan, the Spill Prevention Plan, and Wastewater Facilities Status Report so that these documents remain useful and relevant to current practices. At a minimum, reviews shall be conducted annually. The Discharger shall include, in each Annual Report, a description or summary of review and evaluation procedures, recommended or planned actions, and an estimated time schedule for implementing these actions. The Discharger shall complete changes to these documents to ensure they are up-to-date.).

g. Report submittal

Attachment G

Regional Standard Provisions and Manitoring and Reporting Requirements

G-18

The Discharger shall submit SMRs to:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Francisco Bay Region 1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94612

Attn: NPDES Wastewater Division

h. Reporting data in electronic format

The Discharger has the option to submit all monitoring results in an electronic reporting format approved by the Executive Officer. If the Discharger chooses to submit SMRs electronically, the following shall apply:

- 1) Reporting Method: The Discharger shall submit SMRs electronically via a process approved by the Executive Officer (see, for example, the letter dated December 17, 1999, "Official Implementation of Electronic Reporting System [ERS]" and the progress report letter dated December 17, 2000).
- 2) Monthly or Quarterly Reporting Requirements: For each reporting period (monthly or quarterly as specified in the MRP), the Discharger shall submit an electronic SMR to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the provisions of Section V.C.1.a-e, except for requirements under Section V.C.1.c(1) where ERS does not have fields for dischargers to input certain information (e.g., sample time). However, until U.S. EPA approves the electronic signature or other signature technologies, Dischargers that use ERS shall submit a hard copy of the original transmittal letter, an ERS printout of the data sheet, and a violation report (a receipt of the electronic transmittal shall be retained by the Discharger). This electronic SMR submittal suffices for the signed tabulations specified under Section V.C.1.c(1).
- 3) Annual Reporting Requirements: Dischargers who have submitted data using the ERS for at least one calendar year are exempt from submitting the portion of the annual report required under Section V.C.1.f(1) and (3).

D. Compliance Schedules – Not supplemented

- **E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting** This section supplements V.E of Standard Provision (Attachment D)
 - 1. Spill of Oil or Other Hazardous Material Reports
 - a. Within 24 hours of becoming aware of a spill of oil or other hazardous material that is not contained onsite and completely cleaned up, the Discharger shall report by telephone to the Regional Water Board at (510) 622-2369.
 - b. The Discharger shall also report such spills to the State Office of Emergency Services [telephone (800) 852-7550] only when the spills are in accordance with applicable reporting quantities for hazardous materials.
 - c. The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Regional Water Board within five working days following telephone notification unless directed otherwise by Regional Water Board staff. A report submitted electronically is acceptable. The written report shall include the following:

Attachment G

Regional Standard Provisions and Manitorina and Provision and Provision

- 1) Date and time of spill, and duration if known;
- 2) Location of spill (street address or description of location);
- 3) Nature of material spilled;
- 4) Quantity of material involved;
- 5) Receiving water body affected, if any;
- 6) Cause of spill;
- 7) Estimated size of affected area;
- 8) Observed impacts to receiving waters (e.g., oil sheen, fish kill, water discoloration);
- 9) Corrective actions taken to contain, minimize, or clean up the spill;
- 10) Future corrective actions planned to be taken to prevent recurrence, and schedule of implementation; and
- 11) Persons or agencies notified.
- 2. Unauthorized Discharges from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants¹

The following requirements apply to municipal wastewater treatment plants that experience an unauthorized discharge at their treatment facilities and are consistent with and supercede requirements imposed on the Discharger by the Executive Officer by letter of May 1, 2008, issued pursuant to California Water Code Section 13383.

a. Two (2)-Hour Notification

For any unauthorized discharges that result in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State Office of Emergency Services (telephone 800-852-7550), the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the Regional Water Board. The notification to the Regional Water Board shall be via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at www.wbers.net, and shall include the following:

- 1) Incident description and cause;
- 2) Location of threatened or involved waterway(s) or storm drains;
- 3) Date and time the unauthorized discharge started;

¹ California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

- 4) Estimated quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge (to the extent known), and the estimated amount recovered:
- 5) Level of treatment prior to discharge (e.g., raw wastewater, primary treated, undisinfected secondary treated, and so on); and
- 6) Identity of the person reporting the unauthorized discharge.

b. 24-hour Certification

Within 24 hours, the Discharger shall certify to the Regional Water Board, at www.wbers.net, that the State Office of Emergency Services and the local health officers or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the unauthorized discharge.

c. 5-Day Written Report

Within five business days, the Discharger shall submit a written report, via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system at www.wbers.net, that includes, in addition to the information required above, the following:

- 1) Methods used to delineate the geographical extent of the unauthorized discharge within receiving waters;
- 2) Efforts implemented to minimize public exposure to the unauthorized discharge;
- 3) Visual observations of the impacts (if any) noted in the receiving waters (e.g., fish kill, discoloration of water) and the extent of sampling if conducted;
- 4) Corrective measures taken to minimize the impact of the unauthorized discharge;
- 5) Measures to be taken to minimize the chances of a similar unauthorized discharge occurring in the future;
- 6) Summary of Spill Prevention Plan or O&M Manual modifications to be made, if necessary, to minimize the chances of future unauthorized discharges; and
- 7) Quantity and duration of the unauthorized discharge, and the amount recovered.

d. Communication Protocol

To clarify the multiple levels of notification, certification, and reporting, the current communication requirements for unauthorized discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants are summarized in Table B that follows.

Table BSummary of Communication Requirements for Unauthorized Discharges¹ from Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants

| Discharger is required to: | Agency Receiving Information | Time frame | Method for Contact |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| | California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA) | As soon as possible, but not later than 2 hours after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge. | Telephone – (800) 852-7550 (obtain a control number from Cal EMA) |
| 1. Notify | Local health department | As soon as possible, but not later than 2 hours after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge. | Depends on local health department |
| | Regional Water Board | As soon as possible, but not later than 2 hours after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge. | Electronic ² www.wbers.net |
| 2. Certify | Regional Water Board | As soon as possible, but not later than 24 hours after becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge. | Electronic ³ www.wbers.net |
| 3. Report | Regional Water Board | Within 5 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge. | Electronic ⁴ www.wbers.net |

F. Planned Changes – Not supplemented

California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2250(b), defines an unauthorized discharge to be a discharge, not regulated by waste discharge requirements, of treated, partially treated, or untreated wastewater resulting from the intentional or unintentional diversion of wastewater from a collection, treatment or disposal system.

² In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online notification within 2 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board's spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the notification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the notification information into the Regional Water Board's online system in electronic format.

In most instances, the 2-hour notification will also satisfy 24-hour certification requirements. This is because the notification form includes fields for documenting that OES and the local health department have been contacted. In other words, if the Discharger is able to complete all the fields in the notification form within 2 hours, certification requirements are also satisfied. In the event that the Discharger is unable to provide online certification within 24 hours of becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge, it shall phone the Regional Water Board's spill hotline at (510) 622-2369 and convey the same information contained in the certification form. In addition, within 3 business days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge, the Discharger shall enter the certification information into the Regional Water Board's online system in electronic format.

⁴ If the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the Regional Water Board's online reporting system, it shall submit a written report (preferably electronically in pdf) to the appropriate Regional Water Board case manager. In cases where the Discharger cannot satisfy the 5-day reporting requirements via the online reporting system, it must still complete the Regional Water Board's online reporting requirements within 15 calendar days of becoming aware of the unauthorized discharge.

- **G.** Anticipated Noncompliance Not supplemented
- H. Other Noncompliance Not supplemented
- **I.** Other Information Not supplemented

VI. STANDARD PROVISION – ENFORCEMENT – Not Supplemented

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS – Not Supplemented

VIII. DEFINITIONS – This section is an addition to Standard Provisions (Attachment D)

More definitions can be found in Attachment A of this NPDES Permit.

1. Arithmetic Calculations

a. <u>Geometric mean</u> is the antilog of the log mean or the back-transformed mean of the logarithmically transformed variables, which is equivalent to the multiplication of the antilogarithms. The geometric mean can be calculated with either of the following equations:

Geometric Mean =
$$Anti\log\left(\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N}Log(C_i)\right)$$

or

Geometric Mean =
$$(C_1 * C_2 * ... * C_N)^{1/N}$$

Where "N" is the number of data points for the period analyzed and "C" is the concentration for each of the "N" data points.

b. Mass emission rate is obtained from the following calculation for any calendar day:

Mass emission rate (lb/day) =
$$\frac{8.345}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$$

Mass emission rate (kg/day) =
$$\frac{3.785}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$$

In which "N" is the number of samples analyzed in any calendar day and " Q_i " and " C_i " are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the "N" grab samples that may be taken in any calendar day. If a composite sample is taken, " C_i " is the concentration measured in the composite sample and " Q_i " is the average flow rate occurring during the period over which the samples are composited. The daily concentration of a constituent measured over any calendar day shall be determined from the flow-weighted average of the same constituent in the combined waste streams as follows:

$$Cd = Average daily concentration = \frac{1}{Q_t} \sum_{i=1}^{N} Q_i C_i$$

In which "N" is the number of component waste streams and "Q" and "C" are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L) associated with each of the "N" waste streams. " Q_t " is the total flow rate of the combined waste streams.

- c. <u>Maximum allowable mass emission rate</u>, whether for a 24-hour, weekly 7-day, monthly 30-day, or 6-month period, is a limitation expressed as a daily rate determined with the formulas in the paragraph above, using the effluent concentration limit specified in the permit for the period and the specified allowable flow.
- d. <u>POTW removal efficiency</u> is the ratio of pollutants removed by the treatment facilities to pollutants entering the treatment facilities (expressed as a percentage). The Discharger shall determine removal efficiencies using monthly averages (by calendar month unless otherwise specified) of pollutant concentration of influent and effluent samples collected at about the same time and using the following equation (or its equivalent):

Removal Efficiency (%) = $100 \times [1-(Effluent Concentration/Influent Concentration)]$

- 2. <u>Biosolids</u> means the solids, semi-liquid suspensions of solids, residues, screenings, grit, scum, and precipitates separated from or created in wastewater by the unit processes of a treatment system. It also includes, but is not limited to, all supernatant, filtrate, centrate, decantate, and thickener overflow and underflow in the solids handling parts of the wastewater treatment system.
- 3. <u>Blending</u> is the practice of recombining wastewater that has been biologically treated with wastewater that has bypassed around biological treatment units.
- 4. <u>Bottom sediment sample</u> is (1) a separate grab sample taken at each sampling station for the determination of selected physical-chemical parameters, or (2) four grab samples collected from different locations in the immediate vicinity of a sampling station while the boat is anchored and analyzed separately for macroinvertebrates.
- 5. Composite sample is a sample composed of individual grab samples collected manually or by an automatic sampling device on the basis of time or flow as specified in the MRP. For flow-based composites, the proportion of each grab sample included in the composite sample shall be within plus or minus five percent (+/-5%) of the representative flow rate of the waste stream being measured at the time of grab sample collection. Alternatively, equal volume grab samples may be individually analyzed with the flow-weighted average calculated by averaging flow-weighted ratios of each grab sample analytical result. Grab samples comprising time-based composite samples shall be collected at intervals not greater than those specified in the MRP. The quantity of each grab sample comprising a time-based composite sample shall be a set of flow proportional volumes as specified in the MRP. If a particular time-based or flow-based composite sampling protocol is not specified in the MRP, the Discharger shall determine and implement the most representative sampling protocol for the given parameter subject to Executive Officer approval.
- 6. <u>Depth-integrated sample</u> is defined as a water or waste sample collected by allowing a sampling device to fill during a vertical traverse in the waste or receiving water body being sampled. The Discharger shall collect depth-integrated samples in such a manner that the collected sample will be representative of the waste or water body at that sampling point.
- 7. <u>Flow sample</u> is an accurate measurement of the average daily flow volume using a properly calibrated and maintained flow measuring device.

Attachment G

Regional Standard Provisions and Manitorina and Provision and Provision

- 8. <u>Grab sample</u> is an individual sample collected in a short period of time not exceeding 15 minutes. Grab samples represent only the condition that exists at the time the wastewater is collected.
- 9. <u>Initial dilution</u> is the process that results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with receiving water around the point of discharge.
- 10. <u>Overflow</u> is the intentional or unintentional spilling or forcing out of untreated or partially treated wastes from a transport system (e.g., through manholes, at pump stations, and at collection points) upstream from the treatment plant headworks or from any part of a treatment plant facility.
- 11. <u>Priority pollutants</u> are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR Part 122 as promulgated in the Federal Register, Vol. 65, No. 97, Thursday, May 18, 2000, also known as the California Toxics Rule, the presence or discharge of which could reasonably be expected to interfere with maintaining designated uses.
- 12. <u>Stormwater</u> means stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. It excludes infiltration and runoff from agricultural land.
- 13. <u>Toxic pollutant</u> means any pollutant listed as toxic under federal Clean Water Act section 307(a)(1) or under 40 CFR 401.15.
- 14. <u>Untreated waste</u> is raw wastewater.
- 15. <u>Waste, waste discharge, discharge of waste, and discharge</u> are used interchangeably in the permit. The requirements of the permit apply to the entire volume of water, and the material therein, that is disposed of to surface and ground waters of the State of California.

G-26

Table CList of Monitoring Parameters and Analytical Methods

| | | | Minimum Levels ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----|-------|-----|------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|--|
| CTR No. | Pollutant/Parameter | Analytical Method ⁵ | GC | GCMS | LC | Color | FAA | GFAA | (µg/l) ICP | ICP MS | SPGFAA | HYD RIDE | CVAA | DCP | |
| 1. | Antimony | 204.2 | ge | Genas | LC | Color | 10 | 5 | 50 | 0.5 | 5 | 0.5 | CVIII | 1000 | |
| 2. | Arsenic | 206.3 | | | | 20 | | 2 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | 1000 | |
| 3. | Beryllium | | | | | | 20 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | | | 1000 | |
| 4. | Cadmium | 200 or 213 | | | | | 10 | 0.5 | 10 | 0.25 | 0.5 | | | 1000 | |
| 5a. | Chromium (III) | SM 3500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5b. | Chromium (VI) | SM 3500 | | | | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | 1000 | |
| | Chromium (total) ⁷ | SM 3500 | | | | | 50 | 2 | 10 | 0.5 | 1 | | | 1000 | |
| 6. | Copper | 200.9 | | | | | 25 | 5 | 10 | 0.5 | 2 | | | 1000 | |
| 7. | Lead | 200.9 | | | | | 20 | 5 | 5 | 0.5 | 2 | | | 10,000 | |
| 8. | Mercury | 1631 (note) ⁸ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | Nickel | 249.2 | | | | | 50 | 5 | 20 | 1 | 5 | | | 1000 | |
| 10. | Selenium | 200.8 or SM 3114B or C | | | | | | 5 | 10 | 2 | 5 | 1 | | 1000 | |
| 11. | Silver | 272.2 | | | | | 10 | 1 | 10 | 0.25 | 2 | | | 1000 | |
| 12. | Thallium | 279.2 | | | | | 10 | 2 | 10 | 1 | 5 | | | 1000 | |
| 13. | Zinc | 200 or 289 | | | | | 20 | | 20 | 1 | 10 | | | | |
| 14. | Cyanide | SM 4500 CN C or I | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. | Asbestos (only required for dischargers to MUN waters) ⁹ | 0100.2 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16. | 2,3,7,8-TCDD and 17 congeners (Dioxin) | 1613 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. | Acrolein | 603 | 2.0 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18. | Acrylonitrile | 603 | 2.0 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. | Benzene | 602 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33. | Ethylbenzene | 602 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39. | Toluene | 602 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. | Bromoform | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21. | Carbon Tetrachloride | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22. | Chlorobenzene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23. | Chlorodibromomethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24. | Chloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |

⁵ The suggested method is the U.S. EPA Method unless otherwise specified (SM = Standard Methods). The Discharger may use another U.S. EPA-approved or recognized method if that method has a level of quantification below the applicable water quality objective. Where no method is suggested, the Discharger has the discretion to use any standard method.

Minimum levels are from the State Implementation Policy. They are the concentration of the lowest calibration standard for that technique based on a survey of contract laboratories. Laboratory techniques are defined as follows: GC = Gas Chromatography; GCMS = Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry; LC = High Pressure Liquid Chromatography; Color = Colorimetric; FAA = Flame Atomic Absorption; GFAA = Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption; ICP = Inductively Coupled Plasma; ICPMS = Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry; SPGFAA = Stabilized Platform Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (i.e., U.S. EPA 200.9); Hydride = Gaseous Hydride Atomic Absorption; CVAA = Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption; DCP = Direct Current Plasma.

Analysis for total chromium may be substituted for analysis of chromium (III) and chromium (VI) if the concentration measured is below the lowest hexavalent chromium criterion (11 ug/l).

⁸ The Discharger shall use ultra-clean sampling (U.S. EPA Method 1669) and ultra-clean analytical methods (U.S. EPA Method 1631) for mercury monitoring. The minimum level for mercury is 2 ng/l (or 0.002 ug/l).

⁹ MUN = Municipal and Domestic Supply. This designation, if applicable, is in the Findings of the permit.

Determination of Asbestos Structures over 10 [micrometers] in Length in Drinking Water Using MCE Filters, U.S. EPA 600/R-94-134, June 1994.

| | | | Minimum Levels ⁶ (μg/l) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------|------|----------|--|
| CTR No. | Pollutant/Parameter | Analytical Method ⁵ | GC | GCMS | LC | Color | FAA | GFAA | ICP | ICP MS | SPGFAA | HYD RIDE | CVAA | DCP | |
| 25. | 2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether | 601 | 1 | 1 | | 0 0101 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26. | Chloroform | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75. | 1,2-Dichlorobenzene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76. | 1,3-Dichlorobenzene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77. | 1,4-Dichlorobenzene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27. | Dichlorobromomethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28. | 1,1-Dichloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. | 1,2-Dichloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30. | 1,1-Dichloroethylene or 1,1-Dichloroethene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31. | 1,2-Dichloropropane | 601 | 0.5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32. | 1,3-Dichloropropylene or 1,3-Dichloropropene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34. | Methyl Bromide or Bromomethane | 601 | 1.0 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35. | Methyl Chloride or Chloromethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36. | Methylene Chloride or Dichlorormethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37. | 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38. | Tetrachloroethylene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40. | 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene | 601 | 0.5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41. | 1,1,1-Trichloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42. | 1,1,2-Trichloroethane | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43. | Trichloroethene | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44. | Vinyl Chloride | 601 | 0.5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45. | 2-Chlorophenol | 604 | 2 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46. | 2,4-Dichlorophenol | 604 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47. | 2,4-Dimethylphenol | 604 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48. | 2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol or Dinitro-2-methylphenol | 604 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49. | 2,4-Dinitrophenol | 604 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50. | 2-Nitrophenol | 604 | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51. | 4-Nitrophenol | 604 | 5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52. | 3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol | 604 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53. | Pentachlorophenol | 604 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54. | Phenol | 604 | 1 | 1 | | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 55. | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | 604 | 10 | 10 | | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | 610 HPLC | | _ | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56. | Acenaphthene | | 1 | 1 10 | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | \vdash | |
| 57. | Acenaphthylene | 610 HPLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58. 60. | Anthracene Benzo(a)Anthracene or 1,2 | 610 HPLC | 10 | 10 5 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Benzanthracene Benza(a)Purana | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61. | Benzo(a)Pyrene Benzo(b)Fluoranthene or 3,4 | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62. | Benzofluoranthene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63. | Benzo(ghi)Perylene | 610 HPLC | | 5 | 0.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64. | Benzo(k)Fluoranthene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74. | Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 0.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86. | Fluoranthene | 610 HPLC | 10 | 1 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87. | Fluorene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 0.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92. | Indeno(1,2,3-cd) Pyrene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100. | Pyrene | 610 HPLC | | 10 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68. | Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate | 606 or 625 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Minimum Levels ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----|
| ~~~ | | | (μg/l) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CTR No. | Pollutant/Parameter | Analytical Method ⁵ | GC | GCMS | LC | Color | FAA | GFAA | ICP | ICP MS | SPGFAA | HYD RIDE | CVAA | DCP |
| 70. | Butylbenzyl Phthalate | 606 or 625 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 00101 | | GITT | 101 | 1120 | 51 51111 | 111212 | 0 11212 | 201 |
| 79. | Diethyl Phthalate | 606 or 625 | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80. | Dimethyl Phthalate | 606 or 625 | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81. | Di-n-Butyl Phthalate | 606 or 625 | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 84. | Di-n-Octyl Phthalate | 606 or 625 | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59. | Benzidine | 625 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65. | Bis(2-Chloroethoxy)Methane | 625 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66. | Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether | 625 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67. | Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether | 625 | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69. | 4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether | 625 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71. | 2-Chloronaphthalene | 625 | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72. | 4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether | 625 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73. | Chrysene | 625 | | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 78. | 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine | 625 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82. | 2,4-Dinitrotoluene | 625 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83. | 2,6-Dinitrotoluene | 625 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85. | 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (note) ¹¹ | 625 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88. | Hexachlorobenzene | 625 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89. | Hexachlorobutadiene | 625 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90. | Hexachlorocyclopentadiene | 625 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91. | Hexachloroethane | 625 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93. | Isophorone | 625 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94. | Naphthalene | 625 | 10 | 1 | 0.2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 95. | Nitrobenzene | 625 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96. | N-Nitrosodimethylamine | 625 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97. | N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine | 625 | 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98. | N-Nitrosodiphenylamine | 625 | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99. | Phenanthrene | 625 | | 5 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | |
| 101. | 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene | 625 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 102. | Aldrin | 608 | 0.005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 103. | α-ВНС | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 104. | β-ВНС | 608 | 0.005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105. | γ-BHC (Lindane) | 608 | 0.02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 106. | δ-ВНС | 608 | 0.005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 107. | Chlordane | 608 | 0.1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 108. | 4,4'-DDT | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 109. | 4,4'-DDE | 608 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110. | 4,4'-DDD | 608 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111. | Dieldrin | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112. | Endosulfan (alpha) | 608 | 0.02 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| 113. | Endosulfan (beta) | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 114. | Endosulfan Sulfate | 608 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| 115. | Endrin | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| 116. | Endrin Aldehyde | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| 117. | Heptachlor | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | 1 | <u> </u> | |

-

 $^{^{11}}$ Measurement for 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine may use azobenzene as a screen: if azobenzene is measured at >1 ug/l, then the Discharger shall analyze for 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine.

| | | | | Minimum Levels ⁶ (μg/l) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|----|-------|-----|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------|------|-----|
| CTR No. | Pollutant/Parameter | Analytical Method ⁵ | GC | GCMS | LC | Color | FAA | GFAA | ICP | ICP MS | SPGFAA | HYD RIDE | CVAA | DCP |
| 118. | Heptachlor Epoxide | 608 | 0.01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119- 125 | PCBs: Aroclors 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254, 1260 | 608 | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 126. | Toxaphene | 608 | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |